



COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

WITH

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITOR

Issued by: Finance Department 11

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

| Letter of Transmittal | . i |
|--|------|
| List of Principal Officials | iii |
| Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting | vii |
| Organizational Chart | viii |

FINANCIAL SECTION

| -3 |
|--------------|
| 3 |
| |
| |
| 5 |
| 6 |
| Ŭ |
| 8 |
| 0 |
| ^v |
| 2 |
| 3 |
| 5 |
| - |
| 6 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| |
| |
| 3 |
| 4 |
| 5 |
| 6 |
| 7 |
| 8 |
| 0 |
| |

CONTENTS

- CONTINUED -

OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION

| Combining 'Non-Major' Governmental Financial Statements Combining Balance Sheet – Non-Major Governmental Funds |
|---|
| Individual Fund Financial Statements: |
| General Fund Balance Sheet |
| Budget and Actual 84 Schedule of Revenue – Budget and Actual 85-86 Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual 87-100 |
| Special Revenue Funds 101 Combining Balance Sheet 102 Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 102 |
| Debt Service Fund 103 Balance Sheet 103 Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 104 |
| Capital Projects Fund 105 Balance Sheet 105 Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 106 |
| Water and Sewer Utility Fund 107 Balance Sheet 107 Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position 108 Schedule of Operating Expenses – Budget and Actual 109-114 |
| Agency Funds Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities |
| Capital Assets Used in Operations of Governmental Funds Statement of Changes in Capital Assets used in Operations of Governmental Funds 116 |
| Schedule of Changes Long-Term Debt Schedule of Bonds, Notes, and Other Long-Term Debt Outstanding 117 |
| Victim's Rights Assistance Schedule of Court Fines, Assessments and Surcharges |

CONTENTS

- CONTINUED ---

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited and not covered by the Report of Independent Auditor)

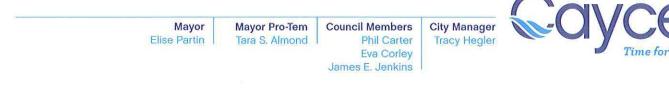
| Net Position by Component I ast Ten Figure Verrs | 110 |
|--|--------|
| Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 20 121 |
| Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Tears. | 20-121 |
| Program Revenue by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 122 |
| Fund Balances – Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years | |
| Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years 12 | 24-125 |
| Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Fiscal Years | s126 |
| Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 127 |
| Principal Property Tax Payers – Years 2018 and 2009 | |
| Property Tax Levies and Collection – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 120 |
| Ratios of Outstanding Long-Term Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 120 |
| Dation of Conversible Andre Debt Outstanding Long-Term Debt Oy Type - Last Term Flored Verse | 121 |
| Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 131 |
| Total Direct and Overlapping Debt | 132 |
| Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 133 |
| Pledged Revenue – Revenue Bond Coverage Water and Sewer | |
| Enterprise Fund – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 134 |
| Construction Values – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 135 |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics | 136 |
| Principal Employers | 137 |
| Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program – Last Ten | 1.57 |
| | 120 |
| Fiscal Years | 138 |
| Operating Indicators and Capital Assets by Function/Program – Last Ten | |
| Fiscal Years1 | 39-140 |
| | |

.

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

I

•



December 17, 2018

Letter of Transmittal

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of City Council, and the Citizens of Cayce:

We are pleased to submit the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of Cayce, South Carolina for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018 (FY 2018). The report contains a comprehensive analysis of the City's financial position and activities for the period. This report is presented in three sections: 1) Introductory Section consisting of this transmittal letter, a listing of City officials, and the organization structure; 2) Financial Section, which consists of the independent auditor's report, management's discussion and analysis, basic financial statements, notes to the financial statements, required supplemental information along with detailed combining and individual fund statements; 3) Statistical Section, which contains pertinent financial and general information indicating trends for comparative fiscal periods.

Responsibility for both accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City of Cayce. We believe the enclosed information is accurate in all material aspects, and that it is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and results of operation of the various funds of the government in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP); and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activity have been included. Management has established and maintains a system of internal control to provide for this assurance.

In accordance with Section 5-13-30 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, the City of Cayce's financial statements have been audited by the firm of Robert E. Milhous, C.P.A., P.A. and Associates. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The auditor's report in the Financial Section provides a discussion of the audit, procedures and their opinion. The independent auditor has rendered an unmodified opinion on the City of Cayce's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2018 in that they are fairly presented in accordance with GAAP.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis Section of this report contains discussion on the City of Cayce's current financial activities for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Profile of the Government

The City of Cayce (the "City" or "Cayce") was incorporated in 1914 and is located along the Congaree River in Lexington and Richland counties in the central midlands of South Carolina. The City serves a population of approximately 14,086 and is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal property located within its corporate limits. It is also empowered by State Statute to extend its corporate limits by voluntary annexation, which occurs periodically when deemed appropriate by the City Council.

i

The City operates under a council-manager form of government. Policy making and legislative authority are vested with the City Council comprised of a mayor and four council members (elected from single member districts). The City Council is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting a budget, hiring the City Manager and selecting the independent auditor to audit the financial statements. The City Manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the City Council, overseeing the day-to-day operations of the City and appointing the heads of the various departments.

The City is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal properties located within its boundaries. Such taxes are levied and collected by Lexington County and Richland County and remitted to the City.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City's financial planning and control. The South Carolina General Statutes require all governmental units to adopt a balanced budget by July 1st of each year for all funds for which an annual budget is required. Activities for the General Fund, and the Water and Sewer Utility Fund are budgeted annually. The annual budget is prepared by Fund and department. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriate amount) is established by department within an individual fund. The City Manager presents the proposed budget to Council for review, and approval. The City Manager may make transfers of appropriations within each fund. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each governmental fund for which an appropriated budget has been adopted. As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report as Required Supplementary Information, the City continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

The City of Cayce provides a full range of services including police and fire protection, residential solid waste removal services, water and sewer services and recreational activities. The City operates under a July 1st to June 30th fiscal year. During the spring of each year, the budget process begins with department heads submitting requests and plans to the City Manager who is responsible for presenting the budget request to City Council. A detailed description of the budget process is included in the Notes to Budgetary Comparison of the Required Supplementary Information section in this report.

Legislative

The Mayor and four members of City Council are elected to staggered four year terms. Elections are held in November of even numbered years.

The Mayor and Council make policy and enact laws, rules and regulations in order to provide for future community and economic growth. Additionally, the Council provides the necessary support for the orderly and efficient operation of City services.

Council meetings are generally held at 6:00 p.m. on the first Tuesday of each month at Cayce City Hall, located at 1800 12th Street Ext.

You may write to any member of City Council at P.O. Box 2004, Cayce, South Carolina, 29171.

At June 30, 2018, elected officials were as follows:

MAYOR

Elise Partin elisepartin@gmail.com Telephone: 361-8280

MEMBERS OF COUNCIL

District 1 *Tara Almond* almondcaycecouncil@gmail.com Telephone: 803-309-1564

District 2 James "Skip" Jenkins skip_jenkins@hotmail.com Telephone: 803-796-9049 **District 3** *Eva Corley* eacorley22@gmail.com Telephone: 803-479-0097

District 4 Phil Carter phillipacarter@yahoo.com Telephone: 803-518-9384

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

Accounting standards require management to prepare a narrative overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements. This narrative, entitled Management's Discussion and Analysis (the "MD&A"), is a part of the Financial Section of this report, contains a discussion of the City's current financial condition and activities for the year ended June 30, 2018, and can be found immediately following the Report of Independent Auditor.

However, the information presented in the MD&A and the basic financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the City operates. The below section of the letter regards factors which affected the City's financial condition and operations thereto, and is designed to complement the MD&A as follows.

Local Economy

The City of Cayce is located near Columbia, South Carolina which is the state capital and is part of the greater Columbia Metropolitan area of South Carolina. This area has been experiencing stable economic conditions. The City and its neighbors, the cities of Columbia and West Columbia, have built a regional park system along the banks of the Congaree River. The portion located in the City is known as the Cayce Riverwalk Park and it is part of the Three Rivers Greenway project. It is located from the border of the City of West Columbia to the Timmerman Trail that connects to the Lexington County Recreation and Aging Commission Tennis Center next to I-77. This is a joint effort among several agencies. SCANA Corp. has also connected their corporate headquarters to the Cayce Riverwalk through the Timmerman Trail for the enjoyment of their employees and visitors. Due to the flooding throughout the Midlands in October 2015, a section of the park has been undergoing repairs. This is being funded through The City of Cayce and FEMA matching funds, and was completed in February 2018. The FEMA matching funds have not been received, but we do expect them in the next fiscal year.

The Congaree River has always played a dominant role of strategic importance in Cayce's development from the early days when barge and boat traffic from the low country were a part of everyday commerce on the river. Cayce became an outpost for this trade. The Cayce Riverwalk Park includes a public nature park along the river with amenities such as lighted boardwalks and concrete walkways, picnic shelters, park benches, emergency call boxes and over-looks jutting out over the river with magnificent views of the Columbia skyline. Development on both sides of the river is a driving force in the continuing economic development of the City of Cayce. In July 2017, the City issued an \$8,000,000 Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Revenue Bond to obtain funds to develop a portion of the City. This will enhance economic development to include the demolition and redevelopment of parcels along Knox Abbott Drive, electric utility improvements and street-scaping projects. Expanding the Cayce Riverwalk Park and connecting it with local commercial businesses, along with expanding and upgrading the regional wastewater treatment plant, has positioned the City to participate in the continued economic growth that is occurring in the Columbia Metropolitan area.

Economic development on the 12th Street Extension corridor continues at a good pace. Construction of the SCANA Corporate Headquarters on Saxe Gotha Drive has now been complete for seven years and has continued to increase tax and license revenues in the City over that same period. The Lexington County Medical Park that was finished in 2017 will continue to add to the City's tax base and enhance the master plan. The townhome project known as Otarre Point was completed in 2017, adding 299 upscale townhomes, and construction was completed last year on a 100 unit Marriott Hotel. An approximately 60 acre tract of land, sometimes referred to as Otarre Center, is still currently under contract to be sold. The proposed development includes approximately 300,000 square feet of retail space of an outlet shopping mall. A development of this type and size will serve as a catalyst for the rapid development of the surrounding area and supporting corridors.

Construction was completed last fiscal year on Knox Abbott for a 224 unit upscale apartment complex called The Tremont. The Wal-Mart grocery store was opened in June 2017. Permitting for a 22 unit upscale single family housing development called Congaree Bluff off of Axtell Drive was issued and construction is now in process, with several units already sold. In December 2018 the Steel Hands Brewery will open. This will be an on premises brewery that will manufacture their own brand of beer to sell to the public and to other commercial businesses in the area.

The Southern First Bank building at the corner of Knox Abbott Dr. and Axtell Dr. was the first development in the proposed "The Brickworks" project that is being developed and built by Brickworks Associates, LLC. New construction associated with this project could total \$40 million and include 300,000 square feet of office, retail, and residential construction that will extend to the Congaree River and tie into the Cayce Riverwalk. An upscale apartment complex similar to The Tremont called Brickworks Apartments is now under construction with the first 2 buildings expected to be finished in May 2019. When all apartments are finished there will be 186 units available. The City started the Knox Abbott Streetscape Project in May 2018 and expects to finish in March 2019. This should enhance the Knox Abbott corridor.

Other known projects include the Saxe Gotha Industrial Park that Lexington County is continuing to expand in the county abutting Cayce City Limits. The City of Cayce has agreements in place to provide water and sewer service to the industrial park. This more than 400 acre industrial park is being developed off of 12th Street and will extend almost to the12th Street interchange of Interstate 77 at Exit 2. Lexington County has expanded 12th Street to four lanes to accommodate the expected growth.

As most know, Amazon has a distribution center within the Industrial Park and, though not within the City of Cayce, is having a beneficial impact on Cayce and the surrounding area. Nephron, a pharmaceutical company built within the Industrial Park, has also increased water and sewer sales and has received approval for another 15,000 GPD of sewer service capacity to accommodate their expansion.

Lexington School District 2 will be finishing the Brookland Cayce High School Arena in the next fiscal year. This arena is also an event space that will bring in various tournaments into the city and help develop local economic growth. Lexington School District 2 will finish construction on a new Career and Technology Education Center (CATE) in October 2018. This new innovative career center we believe will be another draw for employers to the area.

The City continues providing water and sewer service to the South Carolina State Farmer's Market. The farmer's market relocated from Bluff Road in Richland County (across the street from USC's William Brice Stadium) to Lexington County on US Highway 321 during the 2012 Fiscal Year and continues to experience small growth.

Long-Term Financial Planning

Revenue forecasts for the next several years suggests that new residential and commercial construction and continued economic growth throughout the City and region will keep pace with the operational needs of the various departments. To help provide the highest standards for our residents, the City Council did implement a Hospitality Tax that is being used for the upkeep and expansion of our Parks system.

The City finished the development of the Cayce Riverwalk Park on the Congaree River through the extension of the Parkway to I-77 last fiscal year. The City partnered with the River Alliance, Department of Natural Resources, S C Parks Recreation and Tourism, Lexington County and SCANA Corp establishing the "12,000 Year History Park". This should continue to increase local economic development.

Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Cayce for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2017. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, whose contents conform to program standards. A CAFR must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The City of Cayce has received a Certificate of Achievement every year since the June 30, 2003, CAFR. We believe our current report continues to conform with the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA.

The Community Rating System (CRS) is a voluntary program developed by the Federal Emergency Management Association (FEMA) to encourage communities to improve storm water and flood plain management that exceed the minimum National Flood Insurance Program requirements. During FY 10, the City began participating in this program and has achieved a Class 9 Rating, which awards residents of the community with a 5% discount on flood insurance premiums. The City continues to submit paperwork yearly which we hope will increase the discount.

Internal Control

The City's management appreciates the necessity for a comprehensive framework of internal control as defined by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). To that end, the City strives to maintain a control environment that supports continuous risk assessment, the proper control activities, reliable and secure information and communication, and the appropriate monitoring to ensure the effectiveness and efficiency of operations, plus the reliability of financial reporting and compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Because the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits to be derived, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute assurance, and that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

As part of the City's overall internal control environment, the City establishes specific administrative and accounting policies and procedures for its departments and personnel. Through the Finance Department, the City accounts for all of its financial activities via a comprehensive ledger system. Monthly reconciliation of accounts along with executive review of budget-to-actual reports are part of the City's routine control policies to ensure a high level of financial integrity as well as compliance with its budget, and applicable laws and regulations.

Budgetary and Accounting Policies

By June 30th of each year, the City enacts, through passage of an ordinance, a legal budget along with the establishment of property tax levy (millage) for the upcoming fiscal year. Annually, the City gathers information about assessed values of real and personal property located within the City limits. The total assessments are then applied to the applicable tax rates in order to determine estimated tax revenues. The City's 2017-2018 budget appropriated General fund expenditures based on estimated revenues for the fiscal year. The Water and Sewer Utility Fund (an Enterprise Fund) provides for budgeted expenses based on estimated revenues generated from rates charged for providing utility-related services to its customers. Annually, the City Council reviews its utility rates through a comprehensive assessment and analysis of its rate structure. The City operates its other funds under informal budgets established and monitored by the City Manager. Procedures associated with the development and passage of the annual budget is more fully described in the Notes to the Budgetary Comparison of the Required Supplementary Information section of this report.

The budgetary process and significant accounting policies of the City were consistent with the previous year and are more fully described in Note 1 to the financial statements. The City continues to budget actuarial effects associated with GASB #68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions;* however, they are presently unfunded. The City implemented GASB Statement #75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, which became effective for the year ended June 30, 2018. Under GASB #75, the City will be required to obtain biennial actuarial valuations. Disclosures related to actuarial valuations and accounting treatment of the benefit in effect at June 30, 2018 are described in *Note 9*.

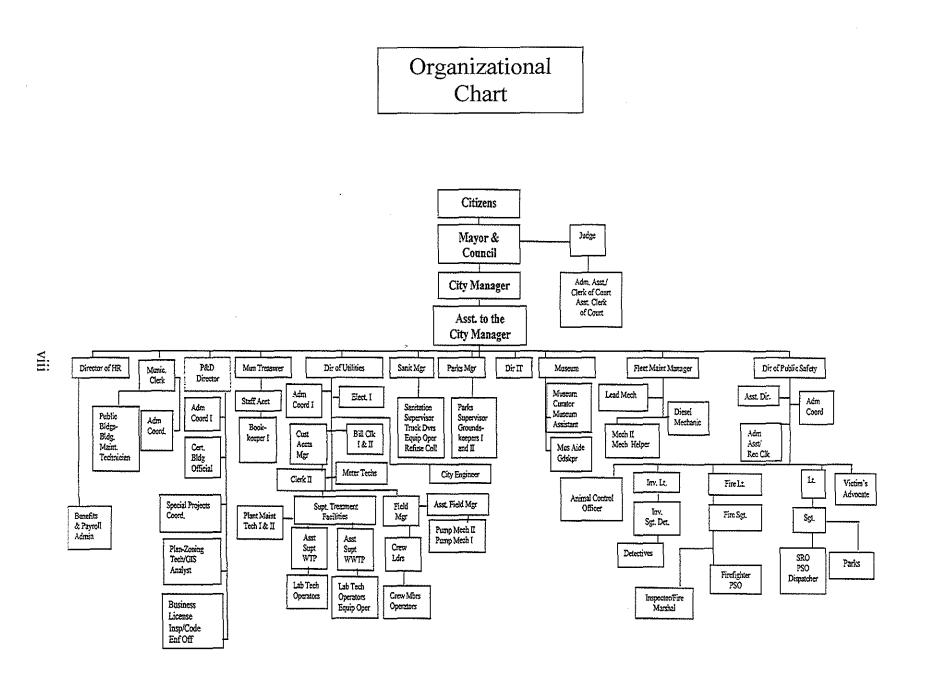
Acknowledgements

The preparation of this report could not be accomplished without the dedicated endeavors of the Finance Department and our independent auditor (Bob Milhous and his staff). We would also like to express our appreciation to the staff of the City. Further appreciation is extended to the Mayor and City Council for their encouragement, assistance, and approval.

Respectfully submitted,

E. Kant Huddl

E. Garrett Huddle City Treasurer





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Cayce South Carolina

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

FINANCIAL SECTION

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITOR

Robert E. Milhous, C.P.A., P.A. & Associates

A Professional Association Of CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS AND CONSULTANTS

121 Executive Center Drive, Suite 206, Columbia, South Carolina 29210 Post Office Box 1960, Columbia, South Carolina 29202 Fax: (803) 216-9498

Columbia Phone: (803) 772-5300

Myrtle Beach/Conway Phone: (843) 488-5301

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITOR

The Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council City of Cayce, South Carolina

Report on the Financial Statements

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Cayce, South Carolina (the "City"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that I plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, I express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

I believe that the audit evidence obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

- CONTINUED -



Opinions

Unmodified opinion

In my opinion, the basic financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Cayce, South Carolina, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in *Note 15* to the financial statements, the Governmental Activities, the Business-type activities and the Proprietary Fund financial statements have been restated as a result of the City implementing GASB Statement No. 75, "*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*" (OPEB) which replaced the requirement of GASB Statement No. 45 as amended and GASB Statement No. 57 for OPEB. My opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the accompanying Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Required Supplemental Information as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. I have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquires of management about the methods of preparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge obtained during the audit of the basic financial statements. I do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide me with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

My audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The accompanying supplementary information, of the combining and individual fund financial statements and other financial schedules as listed in the table of contents as Other Financial Information, is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements of the City of Cayce, South Carolina.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and other financial schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In my opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and other financial schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Summarized Comparative Information

The prior year summarized comparative information presented in the individual fund financial statements and schedules has been derived from the City's 2017 audited financial statements, and in my report dated January 19, 2018, I expressed an unmodified opinion on those individual fund financial statements and schedules.

The introductory and statistical sections of this report have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, I do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on this information.

The Englithow, CPA, P.A.

December 17, 2018 ['] Columbia, South Carolina

City of Cayce, South Carolina Management's Discussion and Analysis Year Ended June 30, 2018

This section of the City of Cayce, South Carolina's (the "City") annual financial report presents our discussion and analysis of the City's financial performance during the fiscal year that ended on June 30, 2018. Please read it in conjunction with City's financial statements, which follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Per the Government-wide *Statement of Net Position*, the City's total assets and deferred outflows at year end June 30, 2018 were \$212.2 million and exceeded total liabilities and deferred inflows by \$101.8 million. Of the total net position at June 30, 2018, there was a \$14.6 million deficit in unrestricted funds available to support short term operations of the City.

Per the Government-wide *Statement of Activities*, the City's total net position increased by \$4.4 million for the year ended June 30, 2018. The Governmental Activities resulted in a net increase of \$1.8 million, while the Business-type Activities contributed a positive net change in net position of \$2.6 million, which was substantially funded by capacity charges and other capital contributions recognized during the year.

The City continues to comply with the new accounting principles – Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement (GASB) No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, which required the reporting of a Government-wide liabilities of \$19.6 million (plus deferred inflows of \$1.2 million and less deferred outflows of \$5.3 million) at June 30, 2018. The City restated its beginning net position to comply with the new accounting principle GASB No. 75, "*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Post-employment Benefits Other Than Pensions*", for OPEB. This resulted in a net increase in the City's liabilities for OPEB of \$131,533 as of July 1, 2017, (see *Note 15* in the Notes to Financial Statements).

Overview of the Financial Statements

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) serves as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. Those financial statements have three components: 1) Government-wide financial statements, 2) Fund financial statements, and 3) Notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other required supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements – The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *Statement of Net Position* presents information on all of the City's assets and liabilities and deferred inflows and deferred outflows, with the difference between the four reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported on the accrual basis of accounting when the underlying event gives rise to the change that occurs *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*.

Overview of the Financial Statements (continued)

Government-Wide Financial Statements (continued)

Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., revenues receivable and earned but unused vacation leave). Both of the Government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (i.e., *governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (i.e., *business-type activities*). The "governmental activities" of the City include general government, finance, planning and community development, public safety, public works, parks and museum, garage, and support services. The "business-type" activities of the City include a Water and Sewer Utility Enterprise Fund. The Government-wide financial statements can be found immediately following the discussion and analysis.

Fund Financial Statements – The "Fund financial statements" provide a more detailed look at the City's most significant activities. A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: Governmental funds, Proprietary funds, and Fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds – *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the Government-wide financial statements. Most of the City's governmental services are accounted for in the Governmental funds. However, unlike the Government-wide financial statements, these funds focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources* as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements. The Governmental Fund financial statements can be found immediately following the 'Government-wide" financial statements.

Proprietary funds – *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the Government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water and sewer utility. Proprietary funds provide the same type of information and the same basis of accounting as the Government-wide financial statements business type activities, only in more detail. The basic Proprietary Fund financial statements can be found immediately following the 'Governmental Fund' financial statements.

Notes to Financial Statements – The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in both the Government-wide and Fund financial statements.

Required Supplementary Information – The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the City, the management of the City, and the decisions of the Council about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the City to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for the General Fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget, and can be found in the section entitled "Required Supplementary Information".

Other Financial Information – Following the basic financial statements, the notes to financial statements and the required supplementary information, this annual financial report also presents certain detail financial data of individual fund statements and schedules.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City, total assets plus deferred outflows of resources less liabilities, less deferred inflows of resources results in net position of \$106.3 million at the close of June 30, 2018.

Below is a 'condensed' Statement of Net Position at June 30, 2018, which depicts the major components of the City's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities and net position (with comparative amounts for June 30, 2017).

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-ty | pe Activities | Totals | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Assets and Deferred Outflows | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents: | | | | | | |
| Unrestricted | \$ 6,151,517 | \$ 5,152,592 | \$ 2,867,166 | \$ 3,200,543 | \$ 9,018,683 | \$ 8,353,135 |
| Restricted | 10,585,009 | 2,623,728 | 16,975,812 | 32,486,290 | 27,560,821 | 35,110,018 |
| Other current assets | 2,063,481 | 1,643,685 | 2,833,689 | 2,820,924 | 4,897,170 | 4,464,609 |
| Other assets, net of accumulated | | | | | | |
| amortization | 85,000 | 95,000 | 472,787 | 408,802 | 557,787 | 503,802 |
| Capital assets, net of accumulated | | | | | | |
| depreciation | 18,495,708 | 15,859,932 | 145,008,676 | 127,755,138 | 163,504,384 | 143,615,070 |
| Total assets | 37,380,715 | 25,374,937 | 168,158,130 | 166,671,697 | 205,538,845 | 192,046,634 |
| Deferred outflows of resources: | | | | | | |
| Deferred outflows of resources. | 451,658 | | 152,131 | | 603,789 | |
| Deferred outflows related to | 451,058 | | 152,151 | | 005,789 | |
| pensions | 3,580,530 | 2,724,706 | 1,755,521 | 1,360,694 | 5,336,051 | 4,085,400 |
| Losses on bond refundings | 5,560,550 | 2,724,700 | 671,722 | 776,900 | 671,722 | 776,900 |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | 4,032,188 | 2,724,706 | 2,579,374 | 2,137,594 | 6,611,562 | 4,862,300 |
| Total assets and deferred outflows | | 28,099,643 | 170,737,504 | 168,809,291 | 212,150,407 | 196,908,934 |
| | | | | | | |
| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and | | | | | | |
| Net Position | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | 2,230,986 | 825,223 | 1,084,190 | 700,640 | 3,315,176 | 1,525,863 |
| Current liabilities payable from | , | | <i>, ,</i> | | | |
| restricted assets | 290,000 | 160,950 | 6,497,985 | 5,817,138 | 6,787,985 | 5,978,088 |
| Non-current liabilities | 24,074,148 | 13,982,210 | 70,446,474 | 72,850,610 | 94,520,622 | 86,832,820 |
| Total liabilities | 26,595,134 | 14,968,383 | 78,028,649 | 79,368,388 | 104,623,783 | 94,336,771 |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · · · · · · | <u> </u> | | | |
| Deferred inflows of resources: | | | | | | |
| Deferred inflows related to | | | | | | |
| pensions | 851,041 | 535,694 | 380,124 | 222,688 | 1,231,165 | 758,382 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | 851,041 | 535,694 | 380,124 | 222,688 | 1,231,165 | 758,382 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows o | ſ | | | | | |
| resources | 27,446,175 | 15,504,077 | 78,408,773 | 79,591,076 | 105,854,948 | 95,095,153 |
| | | | | | | |
| Net position: | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 16,595,971 | 15,430,572 | 84,289,609 | 80,976,020 | 100,885,580 | 96,406,592 |
| Restricted | 10,489,686 | 2,503,787 | 9,501,428 | 9,802,563 | 19,991,114 | 12,306,350 |
| Unrestricted (deficit) | (13,118,929) | (5,338,793) | (1,462,306) | (1,560,368) | (14,581,235) | (6,899,161) |
| Total net position | \$ 13,966,728 | \$ 12,595,566 | \$ 92,328,731 | \$ 89,218,215 | \$ 106,295,459 | \$ 101,813,781 |

Total net position equaled \$106.3 million at June 30, 2018 (\$101.8 million at June 30, 2017), of which \$14.0 million (\$12.6 million in 2017) represents net position of the City's Governmental Activities, and \$92.3 million in 2018 (\$89.2 million in 2017 after restatement), represents Business-type Activities after restatements.

By far the largest portion of the City's net position (\$100.9 million, or 94.9%) reflects its net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, equipment, and vehicles), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to its citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Also a portion of the City's total net position, \$20.0 million, or 18.8% represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used, which includes resources for the City's redevelopment district plan and related debt service, law enforcement, and pensions (*see Note 7* for further detail information). The remaining is a deficit in *unrestricted net position* (totaling \$14.6 million in 2018), which if positive, may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. This deficit is a result of recording the net pension liability balance of \$19.6 million (plus deferred inflows of \$1.2 million, less deferred outflows of \$5.3 million) in accordance with GASB #68 and recording the total other post-employment benefit liability of \$3.3 million (less deferred outflows of \$0.6 million) in accordance with GASB #75.

Unrestricted net positon in Governmental Activities resulted in a deficit totaling \$13.2 million in 2018 (as compared to a deficit of \$5.3 million in 2017) primarily resulting from recording net pension liabilities in accordance with GASB #68, total other post-employment benefit (OPEB) liability in accordance with GASB #75, and the issuance of Tax Increment Financing bonds in the amount of \$8.0 million.

Business-type Activities resulted in an unrestricted deficit of \$1.5 million in 2018 (as compared to \$1.6 million in 2017). This is primarily due to increases in the net pension liabilities and long-term debt related to future improvements to the Water and Sewer Utility and their respective infrastructures.

The City's components of changes in net position (condensed from the Statement of Activities) for FY 2018 and FY 2017, are illustrated in the following table:

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-type Activities | | Totals | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2018 | ٤ | | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Program Revenue: | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 1,229 | ,471 | \$ 1 | ,255,379 | \$ 17,431,831 | \$ 17,251,630 | \$ 18,661,302 | \$ 18,507,009 |
| Operating grants and | | | | | | | | |
| contributions | 1,327 | | | 340,742 | | 95,193 | 1,327,406 | 435,935 |
| Capital grants and contributions | 139 | ,354 | | 695,130 | 2,888,039 | 3,131,410 | 3,027,393 | 3,826,540 |
| General revenue: | | | | | | | | — |
| Property taxes | 4,436 | ,724 | 4 | ,367,332 | | | 4,436,724 | 4,367,332 |
| Accommodation and hospitality | | | | | | | | |
| taxes | 1,268 | ,973 | 1 | ,147,949 | | | 1,268,973 | 1,147,949 |
| State shared and unallocated | | | | | | | | |
| intergovernmental | 408 | 982 | | 458,807 | <u> </u> | | 408,982 | 458,807 |
| Licenses and other | 5,302, | ,089 | 5 | ,049,090 | | <u> </u> | 5,302,089 | 5,049,090 |
| Other | 488, | 807 | | 105,787 | 21,927 | 23,795 | 510,734 | 129,582 |
| Total revenue | 14,601 | 806 | 13 | ,420,216 | 20,341,797 | 20,502,028 | 34,943,603 | 33,922,244 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| General government | 370, | 008 | | 592,721 | <u> </u> | | 370,008 | 592,721 |
| Information technology | 115, | 260 | | 108,495 | | | 115,260 | 108,495 |
| Finance | | 901 | | 73,568 | | | 83,901 | 73,568 |
| Public safety | 6,869 | 407 | 6 | ,116,479 | <u> </u> | | 6,869,407 | 6,116,479 |
| Public works | 1,663. | 974 | 1 | ,310,352 | <u> </u> | | 1,663,974 | 1,310,352 |
| Planning and development | 1,267 | 474 | | 924,506 | | | 1,267,474 | 924,506 |
| Parks and museum | 903, | 950 | 1 | ,230,689 | | | 903,950 | 1,230,689 |
| Garage | 266 | 391 | | 276,484 | | | 266,391 | 276,484 |
| Depreciation and amortization | | | | | | | | |
| (unallocated) | 1,032, | 413 | | 896,646 | | | 1,032,413 | 896,646 |
| Interest | 266, | 732 | | 16,513 | | | 266,732 | 16,513 |
| Water and sewer utility | | _ | | | 17,753,948 | 16,753,626 | 17,753,948 | 16,753,626 |
| Total expenses | 12,839, | 510 | _11 | ,546,453 | 17,753,948 | 16,753,626 | 30,593,458 | 28,300,079 |
| Changes in net position | 1,762, | 296 | 1 | ,873,763 | 2,587,849 | 3,748,402 | 4,350,145 | 5,622,165 |
| Beginning net position | 12,204, | | | ,721,803 | 89,740,882 | 85,469,813 | 101,945,314 | 96,191,616 |
| Cumulative effect of restatement | | | | (391,134 <u>)</u> | | 522,667 | | 131,533 |
| Ending net position | <u>\$ 13,966,</u> | 728 | \$ 12 | ,204,432 | \$ 92,328,731 | \$ 89,740,882 | \$106,295,459 | \$101,945,314 |

Net changes in net position in Governmental Activities had a total increase of \$1.7 million in 2018 compared to an increase of \$1.9 million in 2017. Changes in net position in Business-type Activities resulted in an increase of \$2.6 million in 2018 compared to a \$3.8 million increase in 2017, primarily due to fewer capital contributions received from developers (deeded infrastructure plus impact/capacity fees, and increases in pension expense.

Key Governmental Activities revenue highlights are as follows: Total Program Revenue equaled \$2.7 million in 2018 (as compared to \$2.3 million in 2017). General Revenues totaled \$11.9 million in 2018 and \$11.1 million in 2017 due to increases in capital grants and contributions, and in taxes and business licenses revenue. Most functional expense categories saw increases in 2018, as compared to 2017, primarily due to increases in salary/wages and related benefits costs due to the implementation of GASB #75 which changed the reporting for other post-employment benefits (OPEB). General government expenses decreased due to decreases in legal-related costs, and Public Safety expenses increased due to increase due to the NPDES phase II project expenses.

Governmental Activities expenses totaled \$12.8 million in 2018 and \$11.5 million in 2017 and most departments increased due to the implementation of GASB #75 on reporting OPEB liabilities in addition to normal department increases.

Key Business-type Activity revenue highlights are as follows: Total Program Revenue for services totaled \$20.7 million in 2018 (compared to \$20.5 million in 2017) resulting in an increase of \$0.2 million. Expenses of operation and maintenance increased by \$1.0 million (or 6.0%) due to the normal increases in the water and wastewater treatment plants, septage and grease center costs to operate, and increases in pension related expenses.

Expenses and Program Revenues – **Governmental Activities** – Governmental activities expenses (totaling \$12.8 million in 2018) are funded in part by program-specific revenues of fees for services, grants and contributions. As shown below, Governmental Activities were overall funded by 20.9% 'program revenues', leaving 79.1% to be funded by 'general revenues'. From the Statement of Activities, the following table details this activity for the City.

| | (Expenses) | Program Revenue | Net (Expense) | % Funded by Program Revenues | % Required to be Funded by General Revenues |
|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| General government | \$ (370,008) | \$ | \$ (370,008) | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| Information technology | (115,260) | | (115,260) | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| Finance | (83,901) | <u> </u> | (83,901) | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| Public safety | (6,869,407) | 1,010,363 | (5,859,044) | 14.7% | 85.3% |
| Public works | (1,663,974) | 1,497,301 | (166,673) | 89.9% | 10.1% |
| Planning and development | (1,267,474) | 73,338 | (1,194,136) | 5.7% | 94.3% |
| Parks and museum | (903,950) | 115,229 | (788,721) | 12.7% | 87.3% |
| Garage | (266,391) | | (266,391) | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| Depreciation and | | | | | |
| amortization | (1,032,413) | | (1,032,413) | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| Interest | (266,732) | <u> </u> | (266,732) | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| Totals | \$(12,839,510) | \$ 2,696,231 | \$(10,143,279) | 20.9% | 79.1% |

As in prior years, depreciation and amortization expenses were not allocated to the City's functions due to non-detailed information available and are shown as a single line item in the Statement of Activities as "unallocated", while non-departmental service support expenses were allocated by function in 2018.

General Revenues by Source – Governmental Activities

As shown in a table on the preceding page, General Revenues funded the City's Governmental Activities by 79.1% in the following categories.

| | 2018 | 2017 |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Property taxes | \$4,436,724 | \$ 4,367,332 |
| Accommodation and | | |
| hospitality taxes | 1,268,973 | 1,147,949 |
| State shared revenue | 408,982 | 458,807 |
| Licenses and related fees | 5,302,089 | 5,049,090 |
| Miscellaneous | 488,807 | 105,787 |
| Total | \$11,905,575 | \$11,128,965 |

Overall, the City experienced a 6.9% increase in General Revenues (or \$776,610 more in 2018 than 2017) primarily due to prior-period business licenses and related fees collected/settled in 2018 and the combination of sales of equipment and legal recovery on a previous fire loss.

Expenses and Program Revenues – Business-type Activities – The City's Water and Sewer Utility Enterprise Fund that comprises its Business-type Activities is used for all resources associated with supplying potable water and providing sewage treatment services to domestic, business and industrial customers within the City limits as well as some of the surrounding unincorporated areas of Lexington County. Operating revenues totaled \$17.6 million in 2018 (as compared to \$17.3 million in 2017) and includes water sales and connection fees of \$5.4 million and \$10.4 million from sewer services and \$1.2 million in septage and grease treatment services. Operating expenses totaled \$17.8 million in 2018 (compared to \$16.5 million in 2017) resulting in an increase of 5.6% primarily due to increases in pension expense. Operating income at year ended June 30, 2018, totaled \$895,327 (as compared to \$1,687,544 in 2017). Capacity charges, consisting primarily of system enhancement, capacity (impact) fees, and capital contributions from developers totaled \$2.9 million in 2018 (as compared to \$3.1 million in 2017), or a 7.8% decrease. Both the water and sewer customers accounts increased during 2018, water from 7,776 in 2017 to 7,822 in 2018, while sewer customers grew from 12,583 in 2017 to 12,714 in 2018. The increases in customers resulted primarily from new development both in-city and outside-city. Consumption and revenue will not be significantly affected. As stated earlier, the change in net position of the Water and Sewer Utility Fund was primarily a result of increased charges for sewer, septage and grease pretreatment services, an increase in interest costs, decreases in capital charges and other contributions, and increases in pension expenses.

General Fund Financial Analysis and Budgetary Highlights

Of the City's Governmental Funds, the City's General Fund is the primary (and major) fund. As compared to 2017, actual General Fund revenues for 2018 increased by \$1,470,852 (or 13.8%), due to increases in property taxes and licenses, and grants. Actual General Fund expenditures, net of Utility Fund overhead allocations and capital outlay, totaled \$12,347,121 in 2018 compared to \$11,359,112 in 2017. The General Fund's 'final' budgeted revenues totaled \$13,761,966 and actual revenues achieved equaled \$12,163,842, or \$1.6 million less than budget primarily due to increased Park repair expenses exceeding final approved grant amounts. The City had actual General Fund expenditures before Other Financing Sources (Uses) of \$12,347,121 compared to a 'final' budget of \$15,043,738 for a favorable budget to actual variance of \$2.7 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

Decreases that contributed to several line-item expenditures being under final budget amounts in the General Fund include the installment purchase financing for vehicles and budgeted for in the sanitation, public safety, public works and garage equipment departments.

With continued pressures of state-mandated property tax millage 'caps', the City's final budget, before adjusting for fund balance appropriations, reflected a deficiency of estimated revenues over its appropriated expenditures before Other Financing Sources and Uses totaling \$1.3 million. The General Fund's other financing sources and uses budget included \$1.3 million in 2018 from the General Fund's portion of State Accommodations and Hospitality Tax plus an installment purchase contract.

The General Fund also allocates \$1.8 million in overhead and indirect costs to the Water and Sewer Utility Fund. As a final result, actual expenditures were below budget. The General Fund had a positive increase in fund balance of \$1,147,600 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

General Fund Financial Analysis and Budgetary Highlights (continued)

Details of the City's General Fund budget are shown in the section entitled "Required Supplementary Information" which follows the "Notes to Financial Statements" in this report. Below is a 'condensed' summary budget-to-actual table for fiscal year 2018 compared to 2017 actual amounts achieved.

| | | | | 2018 | | | | 2017 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|------------|-----------|--|----|------------|
| General Fund | J | Final Budget | | Actual | Fa | Variances worable (Non- favorable) | | Actual |
| Revenue | | | • | | | | - | |
| Property taxes | \$ | 3,261,070 | \$ | 3,420,752 | \$ | 159,682 | \$ | 3,225,201 |
| Licenses and permits | | 5,387,772 | | 5,387,772 | | | | 5,171,194 |
| Fines and forfeitures | | 265,200 | | 181,171 | | (84,029) | | 214,485 |
| State shared revenue | | 370,500 | | 391,055 | | 20,555 | | 387,193 |
| Current services | | 1,063,324 | | 1,028,901 | | (34,423) | | 1,035,625 |
| Grants and other | | 3,412,900 | | 1,751,469 | | (1,661,431) | | 658,094 |
| Interest income | | 1,200 | | 2,722 | | 1,522 | | 1,198 |
| Total revenue | | 13,761,966 | | 12,163,842 | | (1,598,124) | | 10,692,990 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| Current (net of Utility Fund overhead | | | | | | | | |
| allocations and capital outlay): | | | | | | | | |
| General government | | 1,208,873 | | 448,499 | | 760,374 | | 489,206 |
| Information technology | | 219,522 | | 105,329 | | 114,193 | | 97,066 |
| Finance | | 316,124 | | 56,895 | | 259,229 | | 72,419 |
| Public safety | | 6,743,163 | | 6,304,196 | | 438,967 | | 5,815,970 |
| Public works | | 1,538,496 | | 1,283,275 | | 255,221 | | 1,253,360 |
| Community relations | | 166,118 | | 170,325 | | (4,207) | | 188,549 |
| Planning and development | | 685,105 | | 780,893 | | (95,788) | | 547,412 |
| Parks and museum | | 945,441 | | 839,029 | | 106,412 | | 847,583 |
| Garage | | 405,565 | | 234,362 | | 171,203 | | 263,316 |
| Non-departmental and support services | | 85,455 | | 31,055 | | 54,400 | | 5,976 |
| Debt service | | 230,671 | | 112,470 | | 118,201 | | 16,834 |
| Capital outlay | | 2,499,205 | | 1,980,793 | | 518,412 | | 1,761,421 |
| Total expenditures | | 15,043,738 | | 12,347,121 | | 2,696,617 | | 11,359,112 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenue over | | | | | | | | |
| (under) expenditures | | (1,281,772) | | (183,279) | | 1,098,493 | | (666,122) |
| Other financing sources and (uses) | | 1,281,772 | . <u> </u> | 1,330,879 | | 49,107 | | 1,283,148 |
| Net change in fund balance | <u>\$</u> | | <u>\$</u> | 1,147,600 | <u>\$</u> | 1,147,600 | \$ | 617,026 |

General Fund Financial Analysis and Budgetary Highlights (continued)

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets – As of June 30, 2018, the City's capital assets for its Governmental Activities totaled \$30.2 million, less accumulated depreciation of \$11.7 million for a net carrying value of \$18.5 million. For its Business-type Activities, total capital assets equaled \$193.3 million, less accumulated depreciation of \$48.3 million for a net carrying value of \$145.0 million. The City's capital assets includes land, buildings, utility system improvements, machinery and equipment, park facilities, vehicles and furniture. The City's significant capital asset acquisition for the Governmental Activities included new vehicles, software upgrades, and various building renovations and park improvements. In addition to capital infrastructure and plant improvements for the Business-type Activities (Water and Sewer Utility Fund), the City continues to maintain a strong maintenance and replacement program for infrastructure, machinery and equipment. Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in *Note 5* of this report.

Long-Term Debt – At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total bonded indebtedness outstanding of its Governmental Activities of \$8,308,591 as a result of a new \$8.0 million Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Bond and a new \$374,000 installment purchase note. In 2017, the city paid-off the Governmental Activities debt consisting of a Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Bond. Business-type activities long-term debt consists of State Revolving Fund (SRF) loans totaling \$53,072,889, revenue bonds totaling \$10,600,000, and installment purchase contracts payable totaling \$1,330,951 at June 30, 2018. Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in *Note* 6 of this report.

While proceeds of the TIF Bonds has been used in Governmental Activities operations, the bonds are secured, additionally, as a junior-lien of the Water and Sewer Utility.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in its finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Office of the City Manager, City of Cayce, South Carolina.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

JUNE 30, 2018

| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position Current liabilities: Accounts payable\$ 413,321\$ 340,038\$ 753,359Accrued expenses and other liabilities345,273167,035512,308Accrued compensated absences – current portion127,61376,109203,722Construction contracts and retainages payable1,026,4125,6771,032,089Accrued interest payable12,04946412,513Unearned revenue, deposits and prepayments83,77041,995125,765Installment purchase contracts payable – current portion222,548452,872675,420Current liabilities payable from restricted assets290,0006,497,9856,787,985 | | Primary Government | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------------|------------|----|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Current assets: $3, 6, 151, 517$ \$ 2,867,166 \$ 9,018,683 Accounts receivable, net $1,918,516$ $2,665,536$ $4,584,052$ Note receivable – current portion $ 26,566$ $226,566$ Internal balances, net $79,880$ $(79,880)$ $-$ Inventories and prepaid items $65,085$ $221,467$ $286,552$ Total current assets: $8,214,998$ $5,700,855$ $13,915,853$ Non-current assets: $47,422$ $ 47,422$ Capital assets not subject to depreciation $10,110,353$ $25,559,104$ $35,669,457$ Capital assets, net $85,000$ $394,705$ $479,705$ Total non-current assets $29,165,717$ $162,457,275$ $191,622,992$ Total non-current assets $29,165,717$ $162,457,275$ $191,622,992$ Total assets $37,380,715$ $168,158,130$ $205,538,845$ Deferred outflows related to DPEB $451,658$ $152,131$ $603,789$ Deferred outflows related to pensions $3,580,530$ $1,735,521$ $5,336,051$ Liabilities: $ 671,722$ <td< th=""><th></th><th>G</th><th></th><th>B</th><th></th><th></th><th>Total</th></td<> | | G | | B | | | Total |
| Cash and cash equivalents \$ 6,151,517 \$ 2,867,166 \$ 9,018,683 Accounts receivable, net 1,918,516 $2,655,536$ $4,584,052$ Note receivable – current portion $$ $26,566$ $26,566$ Internal balances, net $79,880$ $(79,880)$ $$ Inventories and prepaid items $65,085$ $221,467$ $286,552$ Total current assets $8,214,998$ $5,700,855$ $13,915,853$ Non-current assets $10,537,587$ $16,975,812$ $27,513,399$ Prepaid bond deposits $47,422$ $ 47,422$ Capital assets not subject to depreciation $10,10,353$ $25,559,104$ $35,669,457$ Capital assets, net $$ $78,082$ $78,082$ $78,082$ Other assets, net $$ $78,082$ $78,082$ $78,082$ $78,082$ Deferred outflows of resources: $$ $81,658$ $152,131$ $603,789$ Deferred outflows of resources $4,032,188$ $2579,374$ $6,611,562$ Total afferred outflows of resources $4,032,188$ $2,579,374$ $8,611,562$ T | Assets and Deferred Outflows | | | | | | |
| Accounts receivable, net $1,918,516$ $2,665,536$ $4,584,052$ Note receivable – current portion $ 26,566$ $26,566$ Internal balances, net $79,880$ $(79,880)$ $-$ Inventories and prepaid items $65,085$ $221,467$ $286,552$ Total current assets: Restricted cash and cash equivalents $10,537,587$ $16,975,812$ $27,513,399$ Prepaid bond deposits $47,422$ $ 47,422$ $ 47,422$ Capital assets not subject to depreciation $8,385,355$ $119,449,572$ $127,834,927$ Note receivable $ 78,082$ $78,082$ $78,082$ $78,082$ Other assets, net $85,000$ $394,705$ $479,705$ $126,457,275$ $191,622,992$ Total non-current assets $29,165,717$ $162,457,275$ $191,622,992$ $37,380,715$ $168,158,130$ $205,538,845$ Deferred outflows of resources: $24,032,188$ $2,579,374$ $6,611,562$ $51,652$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $434,2273$ $6,611,562$ $51,652,717,7504$ $$212,150,407$ Labil | Current assets: | | | | | | |
| Note receivable – current portion — 26,566 26,566 Internal balances, net 79,880 (79,880) — Inventories and prepaid items 65,085 221,467 286,552 Total current assets 8,214,998 5,700,855 13,915,853 Non-current assets: Restricted cash and cash equivalents 10,537,587 16,975,812 27,513,399 Prepaid bond deposits 47,422 — 47,422 — 47,422 Capital assets not subject to depreciation 10,110,353 25,559,104 35,669,457 Capital assets, net of depreciation 8,385,355 119,449,572 127,834,927 Note receivable — 78,082 78,082 Other assets, net 85,000 394,705 479,705 Total non-current assets 29,165,717 162,457,275 191,622,992 Total assets 37,380,715 168,158,130 205,538,845 Deferred outflows of resources: | Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | * / | \$ | 2,867,166 | \$ | 9,018,683 |
| Internal balances, net79,880 $(79,880)$ Inventories and prepaid items $65,085$ $221,467$ $286,552$ Total current assets $8,214,998$ $5,700,855$ $13,915,853$ Non-current assets:Restricted cash and cash equivalents $10,537,587$ $16,975,812$ $27,513,399$ Prepaid bond deposits $47,422$ $47,422$ Capital assets not subject to depreciation $10,110,353$ $25,559,104$ $35,669,457$ Capital assets, net of depreciation $8,385,355$ $119,449,572$ $127,834,927$ Note receivable $78,082$ $78,082$ Other assets, net29,165,717 $162,457,275$ $191,622,992$ Total non-current assets29,165,717 $168,158,130$ $205,538,845$ Deferred outflows related to DPEB $451,658$ $152,131$ $603,789$ Deferred outflows related to pensions $3,580,530$ $1,755,521$ $5,336,051$ Losses on bond refundings, net $671,722$ $671,722$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources 8 $413,321$ $$340,038$ $$753,359$ Accrued expenses and other liabilities $345,273$ $167,035$ $512,308$ Accrued expenses and other liabilities $345,273$ $167,035$ $512,308$ Accrued compensated absences - current portion $127,613$ $76,109$ $203,722$ Construction contracts and retainages payable $1,026,412$ $5,677$ $1,032,089$ Accrued interest payable $12,049$ 464 $12,513$ U | | | 1,918,516 | | | | |
| Inventories and prepaid items $65,085$ $221,467$ $286,552$ Total current assets $8,214,998$ $5,700,855$ $13,915,853$ Non-current assets: Restricted cash and cash equivalents $10,537,587$ $16,975,812$ $27,513,399$ Prepaid bond deposits $47,422$ — $47,422$ — $47,422$ Capital assets not subject to depreciation $8,385,355$ $119,449,572$ $127,84,927$ $127,84,927$ Note receivable — $78,082$ $78,082$ $78,082$ $78,082$ Other assets, net $836,535$ $152,131$ $603,789$ $29,165,717$ $162,457,275$ $191,622,992$ Total non-current assets $29,165,717$ $162,457,275$ $191,622,992$ $191,622,992$ Total assets $37,380,715$ $168,158,130$ $205,538,845$ Deferred outflows of resources: $40,32,188$ $2,579,374$ $6,611,562$ Total deferred outflows of resources $4,032,188$ $2,579,374$ $6,611,562$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $8,413,321$ $8,340,038$ $8,753,359$ Accrued curegness and other liabilities <t< td=""><td>Note receivable – current portion</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>26,566</td></t<> | Note receivable – current portion | | | | | | 26,566 |
| Total current assets8,214,9985,700,85513,915,853Non-current assets: Restricted cash and cash equivalents10,537,58716,975,81227,513,399Prepaid bond deposits $47,422$ $ 47,422$ Capital assets not subject to depreciation10,110,35325,559,10435,669,457Capital assets, net of depreciation $8,383,355$ 119,449,572127,834,927Note receivable $ 78,082$ $78,082$ Other assets, net $85,000$ $394,705$ $479,705$ Total non-current assets $29,165,717$ $162,457,275$ $191,622,992$ Total assets $37,380,715$ $168,158,130$ $205,538,845$ Deferred outflows related to OPEB $451,658$ $152,131$ $603,789$ Deferred outflows related to pensions $3,580,530$ $1,755,521$ $5,336,051$ Losses on bond refundings, net $ 671,722$ $671,722$ Total deferred outflows of resources $4,032,188$ $2,579,374$ $6,611,562$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $$41,412,903$ $$170,737,504$ $$212,150,407$ Liabilities: Accrued compensated absences - current portion $127,613$ $76,109$ $203,722$ Construction contracts and retainages payable $1,026,412$ $5,677$ $1,032,089$ Accrued interest payable $12,049$ 464 $12,516$ Unearned revenue, deposits and prepayments $83,770$ $41,995$ $125,765$ Installment purchase contracts payable - current portion $222,548$ $452,872$ <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>(79,880)</td><td></td><td></td></t<> | | | | | (79,880) | | |
| Non-current assets: Image: construction of the sector | Inventories and prepaid items | | 65,085 | | 221,467 | | 286,552 |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents $10,537,587$ $16,975,812$ $27,513,399$ Prepaid bond deposits $47,422$ — $47,422$ Capital assets not subject to depreciation $10,110,353$ $25,559,104$ $35,669,457$ Capital assets, net of depreciation $8,385,355$ $119,449,572$ $127,834,927$ Note receivable— $78,082$ $78,082$ Other assets, net $85,000$ $394,705$ $479,705$ Total non-current assets $29,165,717$ $162,457,275$ $191,622,992$ Total assets $37,380,715$ $168,158,130$ $205,538,845$ Deferred outflows of resources: $29,165,717$ $162,457,275$ $191,622,992$ Deferred outflows related to OPEB $451,658$ $152,131$ $603,789$ Deferred outflows related to pensions $3,580,530$ $1,755,521$ $5,336,051$ Losses on bond refundings, net— $671,722$ $671,722$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$ | Total current assets | | 8,214,998 | - | 5,700,855 | · | 13,915,853 |
| Prepaid bond deposits $47,422$ $ 47,422$ Capital assets not subject to depreciation $10,110,353$ $25,559,104$ $35,669,457$ Capital assets, net of depreciation $8,385,355$ $119,449,572$ $127,834,927$ Note receivable $ 78,082$ $78,082$ Other assets, net $85,000$ $394,705$ $479,705$ Total non-current assets $29,165,717$ $162,457,275$ $191,622,992$ Total assets $29,165,717$ $162,457,275$ $191,622,992$ Total assets $37,380,715$ $168,158,130$ $205,538,845$ Deferred outflows of resources: $9,165,717$ $162,457,275$ $53,36,051$ Losses on bond refundings, net $ 671,722$ $671,722$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $413,321$ $$170,737,504$ $$212,150,407$ Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position $127,613$ $76,109$ $203,722$ Construction contracts and retainages payable $1,026,412$ $5,677$ $1,032,089$ Accrued interest payable $12,049$ 464 $12,513$ Unearned revenue, deposits and prepayments $83,770$ $41,995$ $125,765$ Installment purchase contracts payable - current portion $222,548$ $452,872$ $678,7985$ Ocurrent liabilities payable from restricted assets $290,000$ $6,497,985$ $6,787,985$ | Non-current assets: | | | | | | |
| Capital assets not subject to depreciation $10,110,353$ $25,559,104$ $35,669,457$ Capital assets, net of depreciation $8,385,355$ $119,449,572$ $127,834,927$ Note receivable— $78,082$ $78,082$ Other assets, net $8,385,355$ $119,449,572$ $127,834,927$ Total non-current assets $85,000$ $394,705$ $479,705$ Total non-current assets $29,165,717$ $162,457,275$ $191,622,992$ Total assets $37,380,715$ $168,158,130$ $205,538,845$ Deferred outflows of resources: $35,80,530$ $1,755,521$ $5,336,051$ Losses on bond refundings, net— $671,722$ $671,722$ Total deferred outflows of resources $4,032,188$ $2,579,374$ $6,611,562$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $94,032,188$ $2,579,374$ $6,611,562$ Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position $127,613$ $76,109$ $203,722$ Construction contracts and retainages payable $1,026,412$ $5,677$ $1,032,089$ Accrued expenses and other liabilities $345,273$ $167,035$ $512,308$ Accrued interest payable $12,049$ 464 $12,513$ Unearned revenue, deposits and prepayments $83,770$ $41,995$ $125,765$ Installment purchase contracts payable – current portion $222,548$ $452,872$ $675,420$ Current liabilities payable from restricted assets $290,000$ $6,497,985$ $6,787,985$ | Restricted cash and cash equivalents | | 10,537,587 | | 16,975,812 | | 27,513,399 |
| Capital assets, net of depreciation $8,385,355$ $119,449,572$ $127,834,927$ Note receivable-78,08278,082Other assets, net $85,000$ $394,705$ $479,705$ Total non-current assets $29,165,717$ $162,457,275$ $191,622,992$ Total assets $37,380,715$ $168,158,130$ $205,538,845$ Deferred outflows of resources: $37,380,715$ $168,158,130$ $205,538,845$ Deferred outflows related to OPEB $451,658$ $152,131$ $603,789$ Deferred outflows related to pensions $3,580,530$ $1,755,521$ $5,336,051$ Losses on bond refundings, net- $671,722$ $671,722$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $41,412,903$ $$170,737,504$ $$212,150,407$ Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position $Current liabilities:$ $Accrued$ expenses and other liabilities $345,273$ $167,035$ $512,308$ Accrued expenses and other liabilities $345,273$ $167,035$ $512,308$ $Accrued$ compensated absences - current portion $127,613$ $76,109$ $203,722$ Construction contracts and retainages payable $1,026,412$ $5,677$ $1,032,089$ Accrued interest payable $12,049$ 464 $12,513$ Unearned revenue, deposits and prepayments $83,770$ $41,995$ $125,765$ Installment purchase contracts payable - current portion $222,548$ $452,872$ $675,420$ Current liabilities payable from restricted assets $290,000$ $6,497,985$ $6,787,985$ <td>Prepaid bond deposits</td> <td></td> <td>47,422</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>47,422</td> | Prepaid bond deposits | | 47,422 | | | | 47,422 |
| Note receivable — 78,082 78,082 Other assets, net 85,000 394,705 479,705 Total non-current assets 29,165,717 162,457,275 191,622,992 Total assets 37,380,715 168,158,130 205,538,845 Deferred outflows of resources: 37,380,715 168,158,130 205,538,845 Deferred outflows related to OPEB 451,658 152,131 603,789 Deferred outflows related to pensions 3,580,530 1,755,521 5,336,051 Losses on bond refundings, net — 671,722 671,722 Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $4,032,188$ 2,579,374 6,611,562 S 41,412,903 \$ 170,737,504 \$ 212,150,407 Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position Current liabilities: Accounts payable \$ 413,321 \$ 340,038 \$ 753,359 Accrued compensated absences – current portion 127,613 76,109 203,722 Construction contracts and retainages payable 1,026,412 5,677 1,032,089 Accrued interest payable 12,049 464 12,513 Unearned revenue, deposits and pre | Capital assets not subject to depreciation | | 10,110,353 | | 25,559,104 | | 35,669,457 |
| Other assets, net $85,000$ $394,705$ $479,705$ Total non-current assets $29,165,717$ $162,457,275$ $191,622,992$ Total assets $37,380,715$ $168,158,130$ $205,538,845$ Deferred outflows of resources: $37,380,715$ $168,158,130$ $205,538,845$ Deferred outflows related to OPEB $451,658$ $152,131$ $603,789$ Deferred outflows related to pensions $3,580,530$ $1,755,521$ $5,336,051$ Losses on bond refundings, net $ 671,722$ $671,722$ Total deferred outflows of resources $4,032,188$ $2,579,374$ $6,611,562$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $$41,412,903$ $$170,737,504$ $$212,150,407$ Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position $$27,613$ $76,109$ $203,722$ Construction contracts and retainages payable $$1,026,412$ $5,677$ $1,032,089$ Accrued interest payable $$1,024,12$ $$6,677$ $$1,032,089$ Accrued interest payable $$12,049$ 464 $$12,513$ Unearned revenue, deposits and prepayments $$33,770$ $$1,995$ $$125,765$ Installment purchase contracts payable - current portion $222,548$ $452,872$ $678,7985$ Current liabilities payable from restricted assets $290,000$ $6,497,985$ $6,787,985$ | Capital assets, net of depreciation | | 8,385,355 | | 119,449,572 | 1 | 27,834,927 |
| Total non-current assets $29,165,717$ $162,457,275$ $191,622,992$ Total assets $37,380,715$ $168,158,130$ $205,538,845$ Deferred outflows of resources: $37,380,715$ $168,158,130$ $205,538,845$ Deferred outflows related to OPEB $451,658$ $152,131$ $603,789$ Deferred outflows related to pensions $3,580,530$ $1,755,521$ $5,336,051$ Losses on bond refundings, net $ 671,722$ $671,722$ Total deferred outflows of resources $43,22,188$ $2,579,374$ $6,611,562$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $$141,412,903$ $$170,737,504$ $$212,150,407$ Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position $$x41,321$ $$340,038$ $$753,359$ Accrued expenses and other liabilities $345,273$ $167,035$ $512,308$ Accrued compensated absences – current portion $127,613$ $76,109$ $203,722$ Construction contracts and retainages payable $1,026,412$ $5,677$ $1,032,089$ Accrued interest payable $12,049$ 464 $12,513$ Uncarned revenue, deposits and prepayments $83,770$ $41,995$ $125,765$ Installment purchase contracts payable – current portion $222,548$ $452,872$ $675,420$ Current liabilities payable from restricted assets $290,000$ $6,497,985$ $6,787,985$ | Note receivable | | | | 78,082 | | 78,082 |
| Total assets $37,380,715$ $168,158,130$ $205,538,845$ Deferred outflows of resources: Deferred outflows related to OPEB $451,658$ $152,131$ $603,789$ Deferred outflows related to pensions Losses on bond refundings, net Total deferred outflows of resources $3,580,530$ $1,755,521$ $5,336,051$ Losses on bond refundings, net Total deferred outflows of resources $ 671,722$ $671,722$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $4,032,188$ $2,579,374$ $6,611,562$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $$$ $41,412,903$ $$170,737,504$ $$212,150,407$ Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position Current liabilities: Accrued expenses and other liabilities Accrued compensated absences – current portion Construction contracts and retainages payable Accrued interest payable $$1,026,412$ $5,677$ $1,032,089$ Accrued interest payable Installment purchase contracts payable – current portion Current liabilities payable from restricted assets $290,000$ $6,497,985$ $6,787,985$ | Other assets, net | | 85,000 | | 394,705 | | 479,705 |
| Deferred outflows of resources: Deferred outflows related to OPEB $451,658$ $152,131$ $603,789$ Deferred outflows related to pensions Losses on bond refundings, net Total deferred outflows of resources $3,580,530$ $1,755,521$ $5,336,051$ Total deferred outflows of resources $4,032,188$ $2,579,374$ $6,611,562$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $\frac{4}{4},032,188$ $2,579,374$ $6,611,562$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $\frac{4}{5},1,321$ $\frac{5}{4},1,412,903$ $\frac{5}{170,737,504}$ $\frac{5}{2},212,150,407$ Liabilities: Accounts payable Accrued compensated absences – current portion Construction contracts and retainages payable Accrued interest payable Deferred interest payable $1,026,412$ $5,677$ $1,032,089$ Accrued revenue, deposits and prepayments Installment purchase contracts payable – current portion Current liabilities payable from restricted assets $83,770$ $41,995$ $125,765$ Installment purchase contracts payable from restricted assets $290,000$ $6,497,985$ $6,787,985$ | Total non-current assets | | 29,165,717 | | 162,457,275 | 1 | 91,622,992 |
| Deferred outflows related to OPEB $451,658$ $152,131$ $603,789$ Deferred outflows related to pensions $3,580,530$ $1,755,521$ $5,336,051$ Losses on bond refundings, net— $671,722$ $671,722$ Total deferred outflows of resources $4,032,188$ $2,579,374$ $6,611,562$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $$ 41,412,903$ $$ 170,737,504$ $$ 212,150,407$ Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position $$ 413,321$ $$ 340,038$ $$ 753,359$ Accounts payable $$ 413,321$ $$ 340,038$ $$ 753,359$ Accrued expenses and other liabilities $345,273$ $167,035$ $512,308$ Accrued compensated absences – current portion $127,613$ $76,109$ $203,722$ Construction contracts and retainages payable $1,026,412$ $5,677$ $1,032,089$ Accrued interest payable $12,049$ 464 $12,513$ Unearned revenue, deposits and prepayments $83,770$ $41,995$ $125,765$ Installment purchase contracts payable – current portion $222,548$ $452,872$ $675,420$ Current liabilities payable from restricted assets $290,000$ $6,497,985$ $6,787,985$ | Total assets | | 37,380,715 | | 168,158,130 | | 205,538,845 |
| Deferred outflows related to pensions Losses on bond refundings, net $3,580,530$ $1,755,521$ $5,336,051$ Total deferred outflows of resources $ 671,722$ $671,722$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $\frac{4,032,188}{9}$ $2,579,374$ $6,611,562$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $\frac{4}{1,412,903}$ $\frac{5}{170,737,504}$ $\frac{5}{212,150,407}$ Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position Current liabilities: Accrued expenses and other liabilities $\frac{4}{3,321}$ $\frac{3}{340,038}$ $\frac{753,359}{512,308}$ Accrued compensated absences – current portion Construction contracts and retainages payable $1,026,412$ $5,677$ $1,032,089$ Accrued interest payable $12,049$ 464 $12,513$ Unearned revenue, deposits and prepayments Installment purchase contracts payable – current portion Current liabilities payable from restricted assets $290,000$ $6,497,985$ $6,787,985$ | Deferred outflows of resources: | | | | | | |
| Losses on bond refundings, net $ 671,722$ $671,722$ Total deferred outflows of resources $4,032,188$ $2,579,374$ $6,611,562$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $$$ 41,412,903$ $$$ 170,737,504$ $$$ 212,150,407$ Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position Current liabilities: Accounts payable $$$ 413,321$ $$$ 340,038$ $$$ 753,359$ Accrued expenses and other liabilities Accrued compensated absences – current portion Construction contracts and retainages payable $$$ 122,613$ $76,109$ $203,722$ Construction contracts and retainages payable $$$ 1,026,412$ $$,677$ $$$ 1,032,089$ Accrued interest payable $$$ 12,049$ $$$ 464$ $$$ 12,513$ Unearned revenue, deposits and prepayments Installment purchase contracts payable – current portion Current liabilities payable from restricted assets $$$ 290,000$ $$$ 6,497,985$ $$$ 6,787,985$ | Deferred outflows related to OPEB | | 451,658 | | 152,131 | | 603,789 |
| Total deferred outflows of resources $4,032,188$ $2,579,374$ $6,611,562$ Total assets and deferred outflows of resources $\$$ $41,412,903$ $\$$ $170,737,504$ $\$$ $\$$ $$212,150,407$ Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position Current liabilities: Accounts payable $\$$ $413,321$ $\$$ $340,038$ $\$$ $753,359$ Accrued expenses and other liabilities Accrued compensated absences – current portion Construction contracts and retainages payable $1,026,412$ $5,677$ $1,032,089$ Accrued interest payable $12,049$ 464 $12,513$ Unearned revenue, deposits and prepayments Installment purchase contracts payable – current portion Current liabilities payable from restricted assets $222,548$ $452,872$ $675,420$ Current liabilities payable from restricted assets $290,000$ $6,497,985$ $6,787,985$ | Deferred outflows related to pensions | | 3,580,530 | | 1,755,521 | | 5,336,051 |
| Total assets and deferred outflows of resources\$ 41,412,903\$ 170,737,504\$ 212,150,407Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position Current liabilities: Accounts payable\$ 413,321\$ 340,038\$ 753,359Accounts payable\$ 413,321\$ 340,038\$ 753,359Accrued expenses and other liabilities Accrued compensated absences – current portion Construction contracts and retainages payable127,61376,109203,722Construction contracts and retainages payable Unearned revenue, deposits and prepayments Installment purchase contracts payable – current portion Current liabilities payable from restricted assets83,77041,995125,765Current liabilities payable from restricted assets290,0006,497,9856,787,985 | Losses on bond refundings, net | | | - | 671,722 | | 671,722 |
| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net PositionCurrent liabilities:Accounts payable\$ 413,321Accrued expenses and other liabilitiesAccrued compensated absences – current portion127,61376,109203,722Construction contracts and retainages payable1,026,4125,6771,032,089Accrued interest payable12,04946412,513Unearned revenue, deposits and prepayments83,77041,995125,765Installment purchase contracts payable – current portion222,548452,872675,420Current liabilities payable from restricted assets290,0006,497,9856,787,985 | Total deferred outflows of resources | | 4,032,188 | | 2,579,374 | | 6,611,562 |
| Current liabilities:\$ 413,321\$ 340,038\$ 753,359Accounts payable\$ 413,321\$ 340,038\$ 753,359Accrued expenses and other liabilities345,273167,035512,308Accrued compensated absences – current portion127,61376,109203,722Construction contracts and retainages payable1,026,4125,6771,032,089Accrued interest payable12,04946412,513Unearned revenue, deposits and prepayments83,77041,995125,765Installment purchase contracts payable – current portion222,548452,872675,420Current liabilities payable from restricted assets290,0006,497,9856,787,985 | Total assets and deferred outflows of resources | \$ | 41,412,903 | \$ | 170,737,504 | <u>\$ 2</u> | 212,150,407 |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities345,273167,035512,308Accrued compensated absences – current portion127,61376,109203,722Construction contracts and retainages payable1,026,4125,6771,032,089Accrued interest payable12,04946412,513Unearned revenue, deposits and prepayments83,77041,995125,765Installment purchase contracts payable – current portion222,548452,872675,420Current liabilities payable from restricted assets290,0006,497,9856,787,985 | Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position Current liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Accrued compensated absences – current portion127,61376,109203,722Construction contracts and retainages payable1,026,4125,6771,032,089Accrued interest payable12,04946412,513Unearned revenue, deposits and prepayments83,77041,995125,765Installment purchase contracts payable – current portion222,548452,872675,420Current liabilities payable from restricted assets290,0006,497,9856,787,985 | | \$ | 413,321 | \$ | 340,038 | \$ | 753,359 |
| Construction contracts and retainages payable1,026,4125,6771,032,089Accrued interest payable12,04946412,513Unearned revenue, deposits and prepayments83,77041,995125,765Installment purchase contracts payable – current portion222,548452,872675,420Current liabilities payable from restricted assets290,0006,497,9856,787,985 | | | • | | • | | |
| Accrued interest payable12,04946412,513Unearned revenue, deposits and prepayments83,77041,995125,765Installment purchase contracts payable – current portion222,548452,872675,420Current liabilities payable from restricted assets290,0006,497,9856,787,985 | | | , | | • | | |
| Unearned revenue, deposits and prepayments83,77041,995125,765Installment purchase contracts payable – current portion222,548452,872675,420Current liabilities payable from restricted assets290,0006,497,9856,787,985 | | | | | 5,677 | | |
| Installment purchase contracts payable – current portion222,548452,872675,420Current liabilities payable from restricted assets290,0006,497,9856,787,985 | 1 1 | | • | | | | • |
| Current liabilities payable from restricted assets290,0006,497,9856,787,985 | | | , | | • | | • |
| | | | , | | , | | |
| | · · | | | | | | |
| Total current liabilities 2,520,986 7,582,175 10,103,161 | Total current liabilities | _ | 2,520,986 | | 7,582,175 | | 10,103,161 |

- CONTINUED -

1

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

- CONTINUED -

| | Primary Government | | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|--|
| | Governmental | Business-type | | |
| | Activities | Activities | Total | |
| Liabilitics, Deferred Inflows and Net Position (continued) | | | | |
| Long-term (non-current) liabilities: | | | | |
| Accrued compensated absences | 232,398 | 71,510 | 303,908 | |
| Installment purchase contract payable | 371,043 | 878,079 | 1,249,122 | |
| Unearned revenue – future capacity charges and credits | | 1,404,862 | 1,404,862 | |
| SRF loans and revenue bonds payable | 7,839,462 | 60,791,544 | 68,631,006 | |
| Net pension liabilities | 12,849,887 | 6,739,829 | 19,589,716 | |
| Total other post-employment benefit (OPEB) liability | 2,781,358 | 560,650 | 3,342,008 | |
| Total long-term liabilities | 24,074,148 | 70,446,474 | 94,520,622 | |
| Total liabilities | 26,595,134 | 78,028,649 | 104,623,783 | |
| | | · · | | |
| Deferred inflows of resources: | | | | |
| Deferred inflows related to pensions | 851,041 | 380,124 | 1,231,165 | |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | 851,041 | 380,124 | 1,231,165 | |
| Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources | 27,446,175 | 78,408,773 | 105,854,948 | |
| Net position: | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 16,595,971 | 84,289,609 | 100,885,580 | |
| Restricted for: | | | | |
| Debt service | 937,261 | 1,231,943 | 2,169,204 | |
| Capital projects and redevelopment plan | 7,849,728 | 7,826,889 | 15,676,617 | |
| Tourism | 751,178 | | 751,178 | |
| Law enforcement | 17,885 | | 17,885 | |
| Pensions and employee benefits | 933,634 | 442,596 | 1,376,230 | |
| Unrestricted (deficit) | (13,118,929) | (1,462,306) | (14,581,235) | |
| Total net position | 13,966,728 | 92,328,731 | 106,295,459 | |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows and net position | \$ 41,412,903 | \$ 170,737,504 | \$ 212,150,407 | |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

| | | | Program Revenu | Ie | Net (E Cha | xpense) Reven nges in Net pos | ue and ition |
|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| Functions and Programs | Expenses | Fees for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and <u>Contributions</u> | Governmental Activities | Business- type Activities | Totals |
| Primary Government: | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: General government Information technology Finance Public safety Public works Planning and community development Parks and museum Garage Depreciation and amortization (unallocated) | \$ (370,008) (115,260) (83,901) (6,869,407) (1,663,974) (1,267,474) (903,950) (266,391) (1,032,413) | \$ 482.373 680.393 66.363 342 | \$ | \$ 14,467 10,000 114,887 | \$ (370,008) (115,260) (83,901) (5,859,044) (166,673) (1,194,136) (788,721) (266,391) (1,032,413) | \$ | \$ (370,008) (115,260) (83,901) (5,859,044) (166,673) (1,194,136) (788,721) (266,391) (1,032,413) |
| Interest | (266,732) | _ | _ | | (1,032,413) (266,732) | | (1,032,413) (266,732) |
| Total governmental activities | (12,839,510) | 1,229,471 | 1,327,406 | 139,354 | (10,143,279) | | (10,143,279) |
| Business-type activities: Water and sewer utility Total business-type activities | <u>(17,753,948)</u> (17,753,948) | <u>17,431,831</u> 17,431,831 | | 2,888,039 | | <u>2,565,922</u> 2,565,922 | 2.565.922 |
| Total primary government | \$ (30,593,458) | \$ 18,661,302 | \$ 1,327,406 | \$ 3,027,393 | (10,143,279) | 2,565,922 | (7,577,357) |
| | State shared an Business licens Unrestricted in | n and hospitalit d unallocated in es, taxes, and povestment earnin property and ot nue osition cinning of year | tergovernmental (enalties gs her | (unrestricted) | 4,436,724 1,268,973 408,982 5,302,089 3,470 485,337 11,905,575 1,762,296 12,595,566 (391,134) | 16.528 5.399 21.927 2,587,849 89,218,215 522,667 | 4,436,724 1,268,973 408,982 5,302,089 19,998 490,736 11,927,502 4,350,145 101,813,781 131,533 |
| | Net position end | | | | \$ 13,966,728 | \$ 92,328,731 | \$ 106,295,459 |
| See account any ine notes to furgueig! | - | | | | \$ 10,000,720 | <i>\(\phi\)</i> | \$ X00,20,407 |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

BALANCE SHEET

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2018

| | | 01112 50, 20 | 10 | , | | | |
|--|----|--|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | General Fund | | Capital Projects Fund | G | Other overnmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
| Assets Cash and cash equivalents Receivables, net Due from other funds Inventories Prepaid items Restricted assets: | \$ | 6,067,716 1,429,113 112,689 59,686 5,399 | \$ | | \$ | 83,801 94,885 4,632 | \$ 6,151,517 1,523,998 117,321 59,686 5,399 |
| Cash and cash equivalents Prepaid bond deposits | | 961,086 | | 7,841,434 | | 1,735,067 47,422 | 10,537,587 47,422 |
| Total assets | \$ | 8,635,689 | <u>\$</u> | 7,841,434 | <u>\$</u> | 1,965,807 | \$ 18,442,930 |
| Liabilities and Fund Balances Liabilities: Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Construction and retainage payable Other liabilities Deposits and prepayments Due to other funds Total liabilities | \$ | 287,595 335,683 248,008 9,590 83,771 5,070 969,717 | \$ | 772,868 | \$ | 125,726 5,536 32,371 163,633 | \$ 413,321 335,683 1,026,412 9,590 83,771 <u>37,441</u> 1,906,218 |
| Fund balances: Nonspendable in: Inventories and prepaid items | | 65,085 | | | | 47,422 | 112,507 |
| Restricted for: Debt service Tourism Capital projects and redevelopment | | | | | | 901,888 751,178 | 901,888 751,178 |
| plan Law enforcement Victims Rights Assistance Employee benefits | | 8,294 4,326 | | 7,068,566 | | 17,885 | 7,076,860 17,885 4,326 |
| | _ | 12,620 | | 7,068,566 | | 1,670,951 | 8,752,137 |
| Committed for: UST program | | 25,000 | | | | | 25,000 |
| Assigned for: Christmas in Cayce Congaree Blue Grass Festival Museum History park | | 12,829 9,777 948,466 971,072 | | | | 83,801 83,801 | 12,829 9,777 83,801 948,466 1,054,873 |
| Unassigned Total fund balances | | 6,592,195 7,665,972 | | 7,068,566 | | 1,802,174 | <u>6,592,195</u> <u>16,536,712</u> |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | \$ | 8,635,689 | \$ | 7,841,434 | \$ | 1,965,807 | \$ 18,442,930 |
| | | | | | | | |

- CONTINUED -

BALANCE SHEET

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

- CONTINUED -

| Reconciliation to amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the | |
|--|---------------|
| Statement of Net Position <i>(See Note 13):</i> Total fund balances – Governmental Funds | \$ 16,536,712 |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in these funds. | 18,495,708 |
| Other assets not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | 479,518 |
| Certain deferred outflows related to pensions are not available to pay for current expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | 4,032,188 |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in these funds. | (24,726,357) |
| Certain deferred inflows related to pensions are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | (851,041) |
| Net position, end of year – Governmental Activities | \$ 13,966,728 |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES-

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

| | General Fund | Capital <u>Project Fund</u> | Other Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|---|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Revenue | | | | |
| Property taxes | \$ 3,420,752 | \$ - 3 | \$ 929,607 | \$ 4,350,359 |
| Accommodation and hospitality taxes | <u> </u> | | 1,251,922 | 1,251,922 |
| Licenses and permits | 5,387,772 | | | 5,387,772 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 181,171 | <u> </u> | | 181,171 |
| State shared revenue | 391,055 | | 17,927 | 408,982 |
| Current services | 1,028,901 | | | 1,028,901 |
| Grants and other | 1,751,469 | 105,355 | 8,617 | 1,865,441 |
| Interest income | 2,722 | | 748 | 3,470 |
| Total revenue | 12,163,842 | 105,355 | 2,208,821 | 14,478,018 |
| | 14,105,012 | | 2,200,021 | |
| Expenditures Current: | | | | |
| General government | 448,499 | | . <u> </u> | 448,499 |
| Information technology | 105,329 | — | | 105,329 |
| Finance | 56,895 | <u> </u> | | 56,895 |
| Public safety | 6,304,196 | _ | | 6,304,196 |
| Public works | 1,283,275 | 2,299 | | 1,285,574 |
| Community relations | 170,325 | _,, | | 170,325 |
| Planning and community development | 780,893 | | 265,107 | 1,046,000 |
| Parks and museum | 839,029 | | 200,107 | 839,029 |
| Garage | 234,362 | | | 234,362 |
| Non-departmental and support services | 31,055 | | | 31,055 |
| Debt service | 112,470 | | 535,862 | 648,332 |
| Debt issue costs | 112,770 | 310,868 | 555,002 | 310,868 |
| Capital outlay | 1,980,793 | 1,607,302 | 89,405 | 3,677,500 |
| Total expenditures | 12,347,121 | 1,920,469 | 890,374 | 15,157,964 |
| i otar experientites | 12,347,121 | 1,920,409 | 090,374 | 13,137,904 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditures | (183,279) | (1,815,114) | 1,318,447 | (679,946) |
| | , | | | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| TIF bond issue | | 8,436,275 | | 8,436,275 |
| Installment purchase contract | 374,000 | · · · | | 374,000 |
| Proceeds from sales of assets | 44,968 | _ | <u></u> | 44,968 |
| Transfers in | 911,911 | | <u> </u> | 911,911 |
| Transfers (out) | , <u> </u> | | (911,911) | (911,911) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 1,330,879 | 8,436,275 | (911,911) | 8,855,243 |
| 8 | | | | |
| Net change in fund balances | 1,147,600 | 6,621,161 | 406,536 | 8,175,297 |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | 6,518,372 | 447,405 | 1,395,638 | 8,361,415 |
| | \$ 7,665,972 | \$ 7,068,566 | | \$ 16,536,712 |
| i and bulances, end of year | ψ 1,003,972 | $\frac{\psi}{\psi}$ 7,000,000 | 1,002,174 | $\psi 10,550,712$ |

- CONTINUED -

STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES-

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

- CONTINUED -

| Reconciliation to amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities (See <i>Note 13</i>): | |
|---|-----------------|
| Net change in fund balances – Total Governmental Funds | \$ 8,175,297 |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities the cost of those assets are allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period. | 2,636,775 |
| The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e. sales, trade-ins, etc.) is to decreases net position. | (999) |
| Revenues in the Statement of Activities do not provide current financial resources are reported as revenues in these funds. | 71,319 |
| Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in these funds. | (818,821) |
| The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while repayment of the principal and interest consumes current financial resources of governmental funds. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items. | (8,301,275) |
| Change in net position — Governmental Activities | \$ 1,762,296 |
| | |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

BALANCE SHEET

PROPRIETARY FUND

JUNE 30, 2018

| | A Ente | siness-type ctivities – erprise Fund er and Sewer Utility |
|--|-------------|--|
| Assets and Deferred Outflows | | c tanty |
| Current assets: | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 2,867,166 |
| Receivables, net: | | |
| Water and sewer accounts, net | | 2,496,485 |
| Other accounts | | 169,051 |
| Note receivable – current portion | | 26,566 |
| Prepaid expense | | 13,716 |
| Inventories | | 207,751 |
| Total current assets | | 5,780,735 |
| Non-current assets: Restricted cash and cash equivalents Capital assets not subject to depreciation Capital assets, net of depreciation Note receivable Other assets, net Total non-current assets Total assets | 1 | 16,975,812 25,559,104 19,449,572 78,082 <u>394,705</u> 62,457,275 68,238,010 |
| Deferred outflows of resources: Deferred outflows related to other post-employment benefits (OPEB) Deferred outflows related to pension Losses on bond refundings, net | | 152,131 1,755,521 671,722 2,579,374 |
| Total assets and deferred outflows | <u>\$ 1</u> | 70,817,384 |
| | | |

- CONTINUED -

BALANCE SHEET

PROPRIETARY FUND

- CONTINUED ---

| | Business-type Activities – Enterprise Fund Water and Sewer | |
|--|---|--|
| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position | Utility | |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 340,038 | |
| Accrued payroll and related taxes | 165,447 | |
| Accrued compensated absences – current portion | 76,109 | |
| Installment purchase contract payable – current portion | 452,872 | |
| Construction contract payable | 5,677 | |
| Accrued interest | 12,503 | |
| Other liabilities | 1,588 | |
| Due to other funds (internal balances) | 79,880 | |
| Customer prepayments | 41,995 | |
| Current liabilities payable from restricted assets | 6,497,985 | |
| Total current liabilities | 7,662,055 | |
| Long-term (non-current) liabilities: Accrued compensated absences Unearned revenue – future capacity charges and credits Installment purchase contract payable SRF loans payable Revenue bonds payable Net pension liability Total other post-employment benefit (OPEB) liability Total long-term liabilities Total liabilities | 71,510 $1,404,862$ $878,079$ $50,954,399$ $9,837,145$ $6,739,829$ $560,650$ $70,446,474$ $78,108,529$ | |
| Deferred inflows of resources: | | |
| Deferred inflows related to pension | 380,124 | |
| | 380,124 | |
| Net position: Net investment in capital assets Restricted for: | 84,289,609 | |
| Debt and capital projects | 9,058,832 | |
| Pension and employee benefits | 442,596 | |
| Unrestricted (deficit) | (1,462,306) | |
| Total net position | 92,328,731 | |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows and net position | \$ 170,817,384 | |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION

PROPRIETARY FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

| | Business-type Activities – <u>Enterprise Fund</u> Water and Sewer Utility |
|---|---|
| Operating Revenue (pledged as security for loans and revenue bonds) | 0.inty |
| Water: | ф <u>с ос</u> и соо |
| Sales Connection fees | \$ |
| Sewer: | 117,901 |
| Service charges | 10,398,261 |
| Connection fees | |
| Septage/grease services: | |
| Sales and permits | 1,112,055 |
| Pretreatment set-up fees | 99,805 |
| Re-connection fees Penalties | 39,005 |
| Miscellaneous income | 160,246 149,966 |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Total operating revenue | 17,431,831 |
| Operating Expenses | |
| Administrative | 643,649 |
| Utility billing | 805,541 |
| Water treatment plant | 1,691,511 |
| Water distribution and maintenance | 1,418,235 |
| Wastewater treatment plant Sewer collection and outfall lines | 3,313,995 1,606,901 |
| Septage and grease receiving station | 600,684 |
| Non-departmental and support services | 1,800,000 |
| Depreciation and amortization expense | 4,655,988 |
| Total operating expenses | 16,536,504 |
| Operating income | 895,327 |
| Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses) | |
| Interest income | 16,528 |
| Gains from sale, dispoal of equipment | 5,399 |
| Interest expense | (1,103,300) |
| Amortization of bond refinancing losses | (105,178) |
| Fiscal agent fees | (8,966) |
| Total non-operating revenue (expenses) | (1,195,517) |
| Income (loss) before contributions | (300,190) |
| Capital Contributions | |
| Capacity charges and other capital contributions | 2,888,039 |
| Change in net position | 2,587,849 |
| Net position, beginning of year | 89,218,215 |
| Cumulative effect of restatement (See Note 15) | 522,667 |
| Net position, end of year | \$ 92,328,731 |
| See accompanying notes to financial statements. | |

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

PROPRIETARY FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

| | Business-type Activities– Enterprise Fund Water and Sewer Utility |
|--|---|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities | |
| Cash received from: | * 16 005 001 |
| Usage fees | \$ 16,905,031 |
| Tap fees | 117,961 |
| Service and miscellaneous charges | 449,022 |
| Cash paid to (for): | |
| Employee salaries and related costs | (4,397,023) |
| Water treatment and distribution costs | (1,697,116) |
| Sewer treatment and collection costs | (3,272,753) |
| Septage and grease treatment and disposal costs | (552,037) |
| Other administrative and billing costs | (159,576) |
| Indirect (overhead) and support costs | (1,800,000) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | 5,593,509 |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities | |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | 5,399 |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets | (19,059,706) |
| Interest and fiscal agent fees paid on capital related debt | (1,155,171) |
| Proceeds from installment purchase agreement | 1,200,000 |
| Principal payments on bonds and notes | (3,152,450) |
| Return of 2002 Springdale escrowed funds | (52,614) |
| Capacity charges and other capital contributions | 760,650 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities | (21,453,892) |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities | |
| Interest received | 16,528 |
| Net cash provided by investing activities | 16,528 |
| Not eash provided by investing activities | 10,520 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | (15,843,855) |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year (of which \$32,486,290 is | 25 (0(000 |
| restricted) | 35,686,833 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year (of which \$16,795,812 is restricted) | \$ 19,842,978 |

- CONTINUED -

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

PROPRIETARY FUND

- CONTINUED -

| | Business-type Activities– Enterprise Fund | | |
|---|---|-----------|--|
| | Water and Sewer Utility | | |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Acti | vities | | |
| Operating income | \$ | 895,327 | |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operations: | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization expense | | 4,655,988 | |
| Changes in certain assets and liabilities: | | | |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable | | 61,619 | |
| (Increase) decrease in inventory and prepaid items | | (30,806) | |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable/accrued liabilities | | 115,622 | |
| Increase (decrease) in amounts due to/from others | | (17,012) | |
| Increase (decrease) in customer deposits and prepayments | | (21,436) | |
| Increase (decrease) in total OPEB liability | | 614,256 | |
| Increase (decrease) in net pension liabilities | | (309,375) | |
| Increase (decrease) in OPEB related deferred outflows | | (394,827) | |
| (Increase) decrease in pension related deferred outflows | | (152,131) | |
| Increase (decrease) in pension related deferred inflows | | 157,436 | |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued compensated absences | | 18,848 | |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | \$ | 5,593,509 | |
| Supplemental disclosure of non-cash capital and related financing activities | | | |
| Contributed property by developers | \$ | 2,022,741 | |
| Amortization of revenue bond refinancing losses | \$ \$ \$ | 105,178 | |
| Amortization of revenue bond premium/discount | \$ | 49,474 | |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

•

CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2018

| | Agency Funds |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Assets Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 228,880 |
| Total assets | \$ 228,880 |
| Liabilities Amounts due to others | \$ 228,880 |
| Total liabilities | \$ 228,880 |

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2018

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The City of Cayce, South Carolina (the "City") was incorporated September 7, 1914, under the laws of the State of South Carolina for the incorporation of municipal governments and as amended by Act 283 of the 1975 Code (Home Rule City Act). The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety (police and fire), streets, sanitation, health, culture-recreation, public improvements, planning and zoning and general administrative services.

The financial statements of the City have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the government's accounting policies are described below.

A. Reporting Entity

Using the criteria of GASB Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*, and GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity Omnibus*, the basic financial statements of the County present the reporting entity that consists of the primary government and those legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the primary government is financially accountable and for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion could cause, in management's judgment, the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

Financial accountability is defined as appointment of a voting majority of the separate organization's board and either a) the ability to impose will by the primary government, or b) the possibility that the separate organization will provide a financial benefit to or impose a financial burden on the primary government. "Blended" component units are separate entities that are, substantially, part of the primary government's operations and are combined with financial data of the primary government. "Discretely presented" component units, on the other hand, are reported in separate columns in the Government-wide financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the operations of the primary government.

The City maintains the Cayce Beautification Foundation and the Cayce Public Safety Foundation, both organized to enhance the City of Cayce in partnership with local residents, businesses and law enforcement. These entities are not material to the City, and therefore, no discretely presented component units are presented for the year ended June 30, 2018.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

B. Basis of Presentation

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

<u>Government-wide Financial Statements</u> – The Government-wide financial statements consist of a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities and reports information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the government as a whole. Separate columns are used to distinguish between the City's governmental and business-type activities. Governmental activities are generally those activities financed by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange revenues. These activities are usually reported in Governmental Funds.

Business-type activities are those activities which are financed in whole or in part by user fees charged to external parties for goods and services. These activities are usually reported in Enterprise Funds. The primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The Statement of Net Position reports all financial and capital resources of the City and reports the difference between assets and deferred outflows less liabilities and deferred inflows as "net position" not fund balance or equity. The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues and reflects the "net (expenses) revenue" of the City's individual functions before applying 'general' revenues.

Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues are derived directly from the program itself or from parties outside the reporting government's taxpayers or citizenry, as a whole, and thus reduce the net cost of the function to be financed from the government's general revenues. They include (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, (2) operating grants and contributions, and (3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. All revenues are 'general' revenues unless they are required to be reported as program revenues.

<u>Fund Financial Statements</u> – Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the Government-wide financial statements. The focus of governmental and proprietary fund financial statements is on 'major' funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual proprietary funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements, with 'non-major' funds being aggregated and displayed in a single column.

The City reports the General Fund and the Capital Projects Fund as the "major" governmental funds and the Water and Sewer Utility Fund as the "major" proprietary fund. A schedule of non-major funds is presented separately as part of Other Financial Information. Because of the basis of accounting and reporting differences, summary reconciliations to the Government-wide financial statements are presented at the end of each applicable fund financial statement.

CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED —

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

B. Basis of Presentation (Continued)

Governmental Funds

General Fund – The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds – The Special Revenue Fund is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than special assessments, expendable trusts, or major capital projects) that are legally (or donor) restricted to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The City maintains special revenue funds for continuing grant programs of rental rehabilitation, community development, home and law enforcement; state restricted funds of accommodation taxes and alcohol permits; restricted hospitality taxes; plus Cayce Museum Fund.

Capital Projects Fund – The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities and other capital assets other than those financed by the proprietary fund. The City maintains this fund for its resources and activities in the tax increment financing (TIF) district.

Debt Service Fund – The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of financial resources for the payment of interest and principal on certain general long-term debt of the City, other than debt service payments financed by proprietary fund types. The City maintains this fund for the resources of taxes collected in the TIF district used for retirement of long-term debt.

Proprietary Funds

Enterprise Funds – The Enterprise Fund is used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises – where the intent of the governing body is that the cost (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenue earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. The City operates a combined Water and Sewer Utility Enterprise Fund.

Fiduciary Funds

All of the City's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate Statement of Fiduciary Net Position and (if applicable) a Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.

Agency Funds – The Agency Fund is used to account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds. At June 30, 2018, these included Police Fund and Firemen's Fund. Agency Funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve the measurement of results of operations. These activities have been excluded from the City's Government-wide financial statements because the City cannot use those assets to finance its operations.

CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED —

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Basis of accounting is a conceptual description of the timing of the accounting measurements made.

The Government-wide and Proprietary Fund financial statements use the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, in accordance with GASB Statement Number 34. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the grantor have been met.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity (i.e. advances or short-term loans) has been eliminated from the Government-wide financial statements, except for amounts due between the City's governmental activities and business-type activities.

Governmental Fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis concept, revenues susceptible to accrual (e.g. property taxes, franchise taxes, state shared and intergovernmental revenues) are recognized when they become measurable (estimable as to the net amount to be collected) and available as current assets. Such revenues are considered to be available when they are collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter (not exceeding 60 days) to pay liabilities of the current period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting.

However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Proprietary Fund statements reflect net position and revenues, expenses and changes in net position using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis concept, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred.

Proprietary Funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

When restricted, committed, and/or assigned resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted resources first, then committed resources, then assigned resources, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

D. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

<u>Budgets and Encumbrances</u> – Generally, budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. A legal operating budget is prepared annually for the General Fund and Water and Sewer Utility Fund. Informal budgetary controls are maintained for other funds.

The City Manager is authorized to administer the budget and transfer amounts within and between departments and funds as necessary and designate continuing projects from fund balances or additional unbudgeted revenue and transfers. Subsequent expenditures (expenses) approved by Council shall automatically carry amendments to fund appropriation where applicable.

The General Fund operated under a final expenditure budget totaling \$13,243,738, plus \$1,800,000 Utility Fund indirect costs and overhead allocated to the General Fund departments, and other financing sources (uses) of \$1,281,772. As further described in the "Required Supplementary Information", a budgetary comparison schedule for the General Fund is provided. The Water and Sewer Utility Fund operated under a budget totaling \$13,292,404 (including operation and maintenance, capital improvements, debt service principal amounts and coverages). Actual operating expenses totaled \$16,536,504 (including a charge of \$4,655,988 for depreciation and amortization).

Encumbrances represent outstanding purchase orders or commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Encumbrance accounting – under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of resources are recorded to reserve that portion of the applicable budgeted appropriation – is utilized in the governmental funds. There were no material encumbrances at June 30, 2018.

E. Assets, Liabilities, Fund Equity, Revenue, Expenditures and Expenses

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash includes amounts held in demand deposits. For purpose of the statement of cash flows, the City considers all savings and short-term investments purchased with maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents. State statutes authorize the City to invest in obligations of the U. S. Treasury, commercial paper, corporate bonds and repurchase agreements. Investments are reported at fair value.

Short-Term Interfund Receivables/Payables

During the course of operations, numerous transactions result in loans or advances between individual funds. Interfund loans outstanding at year-end are recorded as Interfund Receivables/Payables and are expected to be paid within one year. The lending fund reports amounts 'due from other funds', while the borrowing fund reports amounts 'due to other funds'. These interfund receivables and payables are classified as "internal balances" on the Government-wide Statement of Net Position and have been eliminated. The City considers all interfund receivables, net of any payables to be short-term. Advances to/from other funds (if any) represent long-term interfund loans receivable and payable.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

--- CONTINUED ----

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

E. Assets, Liabilities, Fund Equity, Revenue, Expenditures and Expenses (Continued)

Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Accounts receivable includes accounts due from other governments and is stated net of their allowance for uncollectible accounts.

Inventory and Prepaid Items

Inventory is valued at cost or estimated historical cost on a first-in, first-out (FIFO) basis. Inventory consists of expendable supplies of the garage and water/wastewater maintenance, held for consumption. Reported inventory expenditures or expenses and prepaid items are recognized when consumed. Additionally, certain payments to vendors reflect costs for services applicable to future periods and are reported as prepaid items.

Restricted Assets

Restricted accounts include monies or other resources, the use of which is restricted by legal or contractual requirements. In the Enterprise Fund restricted assets arise from certain bond and contract ordinances.

Other Assets

Other assets consists of purchases of intangible assets, or 'contractual rights' to use capital asset resources. The Business-type Activities contract rights result from the purchase of expanded wastewater collection lines owned by a third-party (Red Bank Line) where the City uses the additional line capacity. The purchase price (cost) totaling \$563,864 is being amortized over the life of the contract (40 years). Amortization expense for the year ended June 30, 2018 totaled \$14,097. The Governmental Activities rights result from the purchase and cost contribution to Lexington County to construct a new animal services/shelter services and to provide the City future services. The purchase price (cost) totaling \$100,000 and is to be amortized over the life of the contract (20 years). Amortization expense incurred for fiscal year totaling \$5,000.

Capital Assets and Depreciation

Capital assets, which include land, buildings, improvements, machinery and equipment, and infrastructure assets, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the Government-wide financial statements. Capital assets of the City that are not specifically related to activities reported in proprietary or fiduciary funds have been reported as assets in the governmental funds column of the Government-wide financial statement. Capital assets are defined by the City as those assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years.

All capital assets are valued at historical cost if purchased or constructed, or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated acquisition value on the date donated. The costs of normal repairs and maintenance that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

E. Assets, Liabilities, Fund Equity, Revenue, Expenditures and Expenses (Continued)

Capital Assets and Depreciation (Continued)

Public domains (rights-of-way and easements) have been capitalized using actual and estimated historical costs of such assets that were acquired by the City. The City owns .98 mile of paved subdivision streets at June 30, 2018. However, the City is not responsible for maintenance or reconstruction costs associated with the roads.

Depreciation of all exhaustible capital assets has been provided based on the estimated useful lives of the class of assets, or individual assets using the straight line method with service lives as follows: Buildings -15 to 40 years; Improvements -10 to 30 years; Machinery and equipment -3 to 20 years; Water and sewer systems -10 to 50 years.

Capitalization of Interest

Interest costs incurred during the construction phase of business-type capital assets are reflected in the capitalized value of the asset constructed, net of interest earned on the invested proceeds over the same period.

Long-term Obligations

In the Government-wide financial statements, and the Proprietary Fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type Statement of Net Position. Long-term debt represents unmatured principal of general obligation and revenue bond indebtedness, and outstanding portions due on long-term contracts. These obligations are reported net of bond premiums and discounts, which are amortized over the life of the related bond issue using the straight-line method. Other long-term obligations represent outstanding net present value portions due on capital lease obligations, and long-term portions of claims or judgments. Liabilities arising from interfund activities do not constitute general long-term liabilities. In the Governmental Fund financial statements, bond premium and discounts, as well as bond issuance, costs are recognized as expenditures of the current period. The face amount of the debt issued, along with any bond premium and discounts, is reported as Other Financing Sources.

Compensated Absences (Accrued Vacation and Sick Leave)

City employees are entitled to accrue and carry forward at fiscal year-end accumulated unused days of annual vacation leave and sick leave. Typically, employees consume newly-earned increments of leave in future periods. Effective July 1, 1994, accumulated annual and sick leave is capped at 400 hours and 720 hours, respectively, per employee. Upon termination of employment, employees are entitled to be paid at current salary levels for accumulated unused annual vacation leave. Prior to July 1, 1994, the City's policy for employees receiving compensation for unused sick leave upon termination was as follows: 15 years of service = 25%; 20 years of service = 50%; 25 years of service = 75%; 30 years of service = 100%.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

E. Assets, Liabilities, Fund Equity, Revenue, Expenditures and Expenses (Continued)

Compensated Absences (Accrued Vacation and Sick Leave (Continued)

In the Government-wide and Proprietary Fund financial statements, vacation pay is accrued when incurred and reported as a current and long-term liability. In the Governmental Funds, expenditures and liabilities related to these obligations are recognized when they mature (become due). Vacation pay that is expected to be liquidated, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements, with expendable available financial resources is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability in the General Fund, when applicable.

Unearned Revenue

In the Government-wide and Proprietary financial statements, certain assets are not recognized in connection with a transaction before the earnings process is complete. These assets are generally offset by a corresponding liability entitled unearned revenue and represent various deposits. Unearned revenue in the Governmental Fund financial statements are not yet available to finance expenditures for the current fiscal.

Contract Obligation

Under an intergovernmental agreement, the City is obligated to provide financial credit to a wastewater treatment purchaser of \$1,950,000, which resulted from a prior-year receipt of wastewater capacity payments. The City applies the credit against future contract charges and services. At June 30, 2018, the current credit balance outstanding equals \$1,401,672.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS) and South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (PORS) and additional to/deductions from the plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the related plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Total OPEB Liability

For the purposes of measuring the Total OPEB Liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the *City of Cayce Postretirement Health Plan* and additions to/deductions from the plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the basis of an actuarial report for the plan. The City does not have a separate Trust for the plan and the plan has no plan assets. For this purpose benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The Total OPEB Liability is the portion of the actuarial present value of projected benefit payments that is attributed to past periods of employee service. Changes in the Total OPEB Liability that have not been included in OPEB expense are reported as deferred outflows or deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

E. Assets, Liabilities, Fund Equity, Revenue, Expenditures and Expenses (Continued)

Total OPEB Liability (continued)

The City's valuation method is the Entry Age Actuarial Cost Method under which the actuarial present value of the projected benefits of each individual included in an actuarial valuation is allocated on a level basis over the earnings or service of the individual between entry age and assumed exit age(s).

Net Position and Fund Balances

In the Government-wide financial statements, the difference between the City's total assets and deferred inflows, less total liabilities and deferred outflows represents net position. Net position for both the governmental and proprietary fund types displays three components – net investment in capital assets; restricted (distinguished between major categories of restrictions); and unrestricted. Unrestricted net position represents the assets available for future operations. In the Fund financial statements, governmental funds are reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the government is bound to honor the constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. "Nonspendable" fund balances include those amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in a spendable form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

"Restricted" fund include those amounts that are legally restricted by outside parties, laws, governments, or enabling legislation for use for a specific purpose. "Committed" fund balances are amounts that can only be used for specific purposes due to constraints imposed by formal action of the City Council which is the City's highest level of decision making authority. A formal action by Council, typically an ordinance, would be required to rescind a commitment. "Assignments" of fund balance present management's intent, but are neither restricted nor committed. Due to its form of government (Council-Manager), the City Manager and/or through the annual budget, is authorized to assign amounts to a specific purpose. "Unassigned" fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund, or in other governmental funds if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts restricted, committed, and/or assigned to those purposed. When other governmental funds have deficit fund balances, such deficits, after reducing any assigned, committed or restricted balances, are reported as negative unassigned fund balances. In governmental funds, other than the General Fund it is not appropriate to report a positive unassigned fund balance.

Property Taxes

The City assesses and levies property taxes in accordance with applicable laws of the State of South Carolina. Real property and personal property of every description owned and used in the City, except that which is exempt from taxation under the Constitution and Laws of the State, is subject to taxation. An annual ordinance establishing the millage rate associated with the levy is adopted each year as a part of the budget adoption process.

CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED —

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

E. Assets, Liabilities, Fund Equity, Revenue, Expenditures and Expenses (Continued)

Property Taxes (continued)

Real property and all personal property other than vehicles are assessed for property tax purposes as of December 31 of each year. The basis for value of taxable property within the City is taken from the records of the Lexington County Assessor or the Richland County Assessor. Taxes are levied on July 1 with the passage of the fiscal year budget and millage ordinance, billed in October, and are due by January 15 in the year following their levy. A penalty of 3% is added to the tax bill on January 16; with an additional 7% added on February 2; and an additional 5% to the tax bill on March 17.

New vehicle property taxes are assessed and levied within 120 days of the registration date of the vehicle and payment is due upon receipt of the property tax notice. Other vehicle property taxes are assessed and levied in the month the vehicle is scheduled for license renewal with the South Carolina Department of Transportation and payment is due before the end of the month of the scheduled renewal.

For Government-wide financial statements, property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied. For Government Fund financial statements, City property tax revenues are recognized for the budget period to which they apply when they become measurable and available. Delinquent and unpaid property taxes are reported as receivables, less amounts estimated to be uncollectible.

Program and General Revenue

The City charges public fees for building permits and inspections, and admission fees for certain recreational activities. These fees as well as fines for traffic violations and grant revenues are recorded as "program revenue" in the Statement of Activities. "General revenues" reported by the City include property taxes, state-shared taxes, business licenses (which are appropriately not classified as program revenue 'fees for services' due to their non-matching characteristics) and other government imposed non-exchange fees (e.g. franchise fees, which are general revenue fees-in-lieu of business licenses).

Interfund Activities

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the Government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues. Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditure/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without the requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after non-operating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

E. Assets, Liabilities, Fund Equity, Revenue, Expenditures and Expenses (Continued)

Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources

Pursuant to GASB Concepts Statement No. 4, "deferred outflow of resources" is a consumption of net position (assets minus liabilities) by the government that is applicable to a future period, while an 'asset' is a resource with present service capacity that the government presently controls. A "deferred inflow of resources" is an acquisition of net position (assets minus liabilities) by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period, while a 'liability' is a present obligation to sacrifice resources that the government has little or no discretion to avoid. Deferred outflows and inflows of resources are reported separate from assets and liabilities, respectively, in the Statement of Net Position.

At June 30, 2018, the City reported 'deferred outflows of resources' consisting of debt refunding losses (resulting from the difference between the new refunding debt (reacquisition price) and the net carrying amount of the old refunded debt), pension related, and OPEB related outflows. The debt funding losses amount is being amortized over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter.

The City reported 'deferred inflows of resources' related to pensions at June 30, 2018.

Comparative Data and Reclassifications

Comparative data for the prior year has been presented in selected sections of the accompanying financial statements in order to provide an understanding of changes in the City's financial position and operations. Also, certain amounts presented in the prior year data have been reclassified in order to be consistent with the current year's presentation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Estimates are used to determine depreciation expense, and the allowance for doubtful accounts among other accounts. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

2. Deposits and Investments

As of June 30, 2018, the City had the following cash and investment balances:

| Cash on hand Carrying amount of deposits Carrying amount of investments Funds held in trust by State | \$ 1,830 27,620,099 1,685,107 7,501,348 |
|---|--|
| Total | \$ 36,808,384 |
| Statement of Net Position balances: Cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents – restricted Prepaid bond deposits Cash and cash equivalents – fiduciary Total | \$ 9,018,683 27,513,399 47,422 228,880 \$ 36,808,384 |
| Investments are categorized as follows: Money Market Funds | \$ 1,685,107 |

Deposits

Custodial credit risk of deposits is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. The City does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk. At June 30, 2018, the carrying amount of the City's cash deposits with financial institutions was \$27,620,099 and the financial institution's balances totaled \$29,037,179. Of this balance, \$1,261,300 was covered by federal depository insurance and the remaining balance was covered by collateral held by the financial institutions' trust departments in the City's name. The City's cash on hand at June 30, 2018, amounted to \$1,830. Accordingly, the City was not exposed to custodial credit risk.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

2. Deposits and Investments (Continued)

Investments

Interest Rate Risk. The City does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

As of June 30, 2018, the City had the following investments subject to interest rate risk:

| | Fair Value | Maturity |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | 8 days weighted |
| Money Market Funds | \$ 1,685,107 | average of portfolios |

Credit Risk. State statute authorizes the City to invest in obligations of the United States and agencies thereof; general obligations of the State of South Carolina or any of its political units provided such obligations are rated as an "A" or better by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and Standard and Poor's Corporation or their respective successors; interest bearing accounts in savings and loan associations to the extent that the same are insured by an agency of the Federal government; certificates of deposit where the certificates are collaterally secured by securities of the type described above, held by a third party as escrow agent or custodian, of a market value not less than the amount of the certificates of deposit so secured, including interest, provided, however, such collateral shall not be required to the extent the same are insured by an agency of the United States Government; or deposit accounts with banking institutions insured and secured in the same manner.

The statutes provide that all authorized investments shall have maturities consistent with the time or times when the invested monies will be needed in cash. Statutes also allow the State Treasurer to assist local governments in investing funds. The City is under no contractual agreements which restrict investment alternatives. The City has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices other than its compliance with State Law.

The Money Market Funds were rated AAA by Moody's Investors Service December 1998 and AAA by Standard & Poors and Fitch Ratings in March 1999.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

2. Deposits and Investments (Continued)

Investments (Continued)

Custodial credit risk. Custodial credit risk of investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Investment balances were covered by collateral held by the financial institution's trust department in the City's name. The City does not have an investment policy for custodial credit risk. As of June 30, 2018, the City was not exposed to custodial credit risk.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The City places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one issuer. More than 5% of the City's investments are in money market funds. These investments are 100% of the City's total investments.

3. Receivables

Receivables at June 30, 2018, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

| | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Property taxes | \$ 2,084,081 | \$ | |
| Hospitality taxes | 93,610 | | |
| Sanitation and fire hydrant fees | 62,499 | <u> </u> | |
| Water and sewer accounts | | 2,304,675 | |
| WWTP contract 'true-up' due – prior year | | 226,810 | |
| Franchise fees | 32,525 | · | |
| Grants receivable (federal and state) | 1,166,306 | 115,856 | |
| State shared revenue and other | 67,565 | | |
| Accommodations taxes | 49,942 | <u> </u> | |
| ABC permits | 1,275 | | |
| Other | 139,672 | 53,195 | |
| Gross receivables | 3,697,475 | 2,700,536 | |
| Less, allowance for uncollectible | (1,778,959) | (35,000) | |
| Net total receivables | \$ 1,918,516 | \$ 2,665,536 | |

During 2018, the City executed a long term note receivable with a developer. The note was for \$106,875 in capacity fees. It is payable monthly in the amount of \$2,227 with final payment due March 21, 2022. At June 30, 2018, the balance was \$104,648.

CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — CONTINUED —

4. Due to/from Other Funds (Internal Balances)

The Governmental and Business-type short-term interfund receivables and payables at June 30, 2018, were as follows:

| | Interfund Receivable | | Interfund Payable | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|
| General Fund | \$ | 112,689 | \$ | 5,070 |
| Accommodations Tax Fund | | | | 30,772 |
| Hospitality Tax Fund | | 2,206 | | 1,599 |
| Debt Service Fund | | 2,426 | | |
| Water and Sewer Fund | | | | 79,880 |
| | \$ | 117,321 | \$ | 117,321 |

Net internal balances shown on the Statement of Net Position between Governmental and Businesstype Activities totaled \$79,880 at June 30, 2018.

5. Capital Assets

A summary of the changes in the City's capital assets during the year ended June 30, 2018, are as follows:

A. Governmental Activities:

| | Balance June 30, | | D (1) | ~ | Balance June 30, |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--|---------------------|
| | 2017 | Additions | Retirements | Transfers | 2018 |
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Land and rights-of-way | \$ 8,219,715 | \$ — | \$ | \$ 637,292 | \$ 8,857,007 |
| Construction in progress | 1,673,093 | 2,732,015 | | (3,151,762) | 1,253,346 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | 9,892,808 | 2,732,015 | | (2,514,470) | 10,110,353 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Land improvements | 6,261,079 | <u> </u> | _ | 2,249,510 | 8,510,589 |
| Buildings and improvements | 2,087,184 | 18,698 | | 264,960 | 2,370,842 |
| Furniture, vehicles, equipment | 8,830,772 | 940,287 | (553,560) | | 9,217,499 |
| Totals capital assets being depreciated | 17,179,035 | 958,985 | (553,560) | 2,514,470 | 20,098,930 |
| Less, accumulated depreciation for: | | | | | |
| Land improvements | (3,260,342) | (434,781) | | | (3,695,123) |
| Buildings and improvements | (1,274,813) | (79,967) | | | (1,354,780) |
| Furniture, vehicles, equipment | (6,676,756) | (539,477) | 552,561 | | (6,663,672) |
| Total accumulated depreciation | (11,211,911) | (1,054,225) | 552,561 | | (11,713,575) |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net Net capital assets – | 5,967,124 | (95,240) | (999) | 2,514,470 | 8,385,355 |
| Governmental Activities | \$15,859,932 | <u>\$ 2,636,775</u> | <u>\$ (999)</u> | <u>s </u> | \$ 18,495,708 |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

Capital Assets (Continued) 5.

B. Business-Type Activities:

| B. Business-Type Activities: | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| | Balance June 30, 2017 | Additions | Retirements | Transfers | Balance June 30, 2018 |
| | | | | | |
| Capital assets not being depreciated | | 0 | ¢ | Ô | \$ 200 CC0 |
| Land and rights-of-way | \$ 330,568 | | 2 | \$ | \$ 330,568 |
| Construction in progress Total capital assets not being | 7,140,616 | 19,116,194 | | (1,028,274) | 25,228,536 |
| depreciated | 7,471,184 | 19,116,194 | | (1,028,274) | 25,559,104 |
| depreenten | | | | (1,020,274) | 23,333,104 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Water plant and distribution | | | | | |
| system | 42,665,859 | 824,126 | | | 43,489,985 |
| Wastewater plant and collection | | | | | |
| system | 112,671,611 | 1,198,615 | | 1,028,274 | 114,898,500 |
| Septage & grease facility | 1,532,900 | 00000 | (22.00) | — | 1,532,900 |
| Furniture, vehicles, equipment | 7,089,977 | 805,968 | (38,800) | | 7,857,145 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | 163,960,347 | 2,828,709 | (38,800) | 1 029 274 | 167,778,530 |
| depreciated | 105,900,547 | 2,020,709 | (38,800) | 1,020,274 | 107,778,330 |
| Less, accumulated depreciation for: | | | | | |
| Water plant and distribution | | | | | |
| system | (17,631,762) | (1,193,918) | | | (18,825,680) |
| Wastewater plant and collection | . , , , | | | | |
| system | (21,522,092) | (2,895,378) | | <u> </u> | (24,417,470) |
| Septage & grease facility | (161,522) | | | <u> </u> | (212,572) |
| Furniture, vehicles, equipment | (4,361,017) | | 38,800 | · | (4,873,236 |
| Total accumulated depreciation | (43,676,393) | (4,691,365) | 38,800 | <u> </u> | (48,328,958) |
| Total conital access heing | | | | | |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | 120,283,954 | (1,862,656) | | 1 028 274 | 110 440 572 |
| depresated, net | 120,203,934 | (1,002,030) | | 1,020,274 | 119,449,572 |
| Net capital assets – | | | | | |
| Business-type Activities | \$127,755,138 | \$ 17,253,538 | \$ | \$ | \$145,008,676 |
| 2. | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | · | |

For the year ended June 30, 2018, depreciation expense charged to Governmental and Business-type Activities above were not allocated to specific functions in the Statement of Activities, as the City does not have a reasonable basis for allocation.

Interest expense in the amount of \$79,688 was capitalized as part of the construction for Businesstype Activities at during the fiscal year 2018.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

6. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt of the City at June 30, 2018, consisted of the following:

A. Governmental Activities

| Tax Increment Finance (TIF) Junior Lien Bonds, Series 2017, \$8,000,000, dated August 1, 2017, principal and interest (3.0% – 4.0%) payable semi-annually, final payment due June, 2037. | \$ 7,715,000 |
|--|--------------------------|
| Installment purchase contract – (vehicles) \$519,000, dated September 13, 2016, interest at 1.33% per annum (payable monthly with principal) final payment due September 2020. | 295,329 |
| Installment purchase contract – (vehicles) \$374,000, dated August 14, 2017, interest at 1.78% per annum (payable monthly with principal) due on August 2021. | 298,262 8,308,591 |
| Less, current portions (due within one year): TIF Junior lien bonds (Series 2017) Installment purchase contracts payable | (290,000) (222,548) |
| Add, bond premium: Series 2017 bond premium (\$436,275 net of \$21,813 accumulated amortization) | 414,462 |
| Total long-term debt – Governmental Activities | \$ 8,210,505 |

Series 2017 TIF 'Junior Lien' Bonds

The City issued \$8.0 million tax increment financing (TIF) bond, Series 2017, dated August 1, 2017, for the purpose of financing certain improvements in the Redevelopment District (as defined in the amended Redevelopment Plan), including (i) demolition of certain properties within the Redevelopment Project Area; (ii) general infrastructure improvements of water, sewer, stormwater and roadways; (iii) construction of a new public safety facility; (iv) improvements and repairs to the City's Riverwalk and related greenway projects along the Congaree River; (v) the development and construction of an Interpretive Center; and (vi) certain other public development activities, improvements, and projects. The TIF Bonds are secured by Pledge Incremental Revenues collected from ad-valorum taxes within the District and deposited into a Special Tax Allocation Fund. The bonds are additional secured by a pledge of the City's Water and Sewer Utility System revenues and thus constitutes a 'junior lien' (as defined in the Utility Bond Ordinance).

Installment Purchase Contracts

During FY 2016-2017, the City entered into an installment purchase contract totaling \$519,000 for acquiring certain vehicles and equipment used in the Governmental Activities operation. At June 30, 2018, total outstanding balance totaled \$295,329.

During FY 2017-2018, the City entered into an installment lease-purchase contract totaling \$374,000, dated August 14, 2017, for certain equipment and vehicles. The Note is collaterized by certain equipment and vehicles used in the Governmental Activities operation. At June 30, 2018, total outstanding balance totaled \$298,262.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

6. Long-Term Debt (continued)

B. Business-Type Activities

| Clean Water State Revolving Funds (SRF) Loan, Series 2002, \$1,650,000, dated December 1, 2002, principal and interest (3.75% per annum) payable quarterly, final payment due September 1, 2023. | \$ 519,522 |
|--|--|
| Clean Water State Revolving Funds (SRF) Loan, Series 2009, \$33,733,234, dated September 15, 2009, interest (2.25% per annum) payable quarterly, final payment due March 1, 2032. | 24,810,649 |
| Clean Water State Revolving Funds (SRF) Loan, Series 2015, \$3,734,073, dated January 29, 2015, interest (2.00% per annum) payable quarterly, final payment due August 1, 2035. | 3,182,340 |
| Water and Sewer System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016A (taxable), \$8,470,000, dated March 29, 2016, principal and interest (.95% – 3.22% per annum) payable semi-annually, final payment due July 1, 2024. | 6,100,000 |
| Water and Sewer System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016B (non-taxable), \$4,500,000, dated March 29, 2016, principal and interest (3.00% – 4.00% per annum) payable semi-annually, final payment due July 1, 2028. | 4,500,000 |
| Clean Water State Revolving Funds (SRF) Loan, Series 2017, \$24,560,378, dated February 9, 2017, principal and interest (1.80% per annum) payable quarterly, final payment due December 2048. | 24,560,378 |
| Installment purchase contract – (Utility Department Vehicles), \$639,000, dated September 4, 2015, interest at 1.47% per annum, due September 2019. | 202,313 |
| Installment purchase contract – (Water Meters) \$1,200,000, dated March 27, 2018, interest at 2.63% Per annum, due March 2022 | 1,128,638 65,003,840 |
| Add/Subtract: Series 2016A Bond discount (\$44,769 net of \$15,545 accumulated amortization) Series 2016B Bond premium (\$660,846 net of \$149,477 accumulated amortization) Current portion, State Revolving Fund Loans (Series' 2002, 2009, 2015, and 2017) Current portion, Revenue bonds (Series 2016A) Current portion, Installment purchase contracts payable | (29,224) 511,369 (2,118,490) (1,245,000) (452,872) |
| Total long-term debt – Business-type Activities | \$ 61,669,623 |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

6. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

B. Business-Type Activities (continued)

Series 2017 SRF Loan

The City issued \$24,560,378 Clean Water State Revolving Fund Loan, Series 2017, dated February 9, 2017, for the purpose of defraying costs associated with certain Water and Sewer Fund infrastructure improvements. The Series 2017 bonds are secured by and payable solely from a pledge of and lien upon the Net Revenues (as defined in the Series Ordinance) on a parity with the pledge thereof securing the payment of the Outstanding Bonds (as defined in the Series Ordinance) and any other Additional Bonds (as defined in the Series Ordinance) hereafter issued.

Series 2016A&B Bonds and Defeasement of Series 2007A Bonds

During the year ended June 30, 2016, the City issued Series 2016A&B Water and Sewer System Refunding Revenue Bonds to advance refund the outstanding principal amounts of the Series 2007A Water and Sewer System Refunding and Improvement Revenue Bonds, (original principal amount of \$18,795,000 dated September 11, 2007). Proceeds from the Series 2016A&B bonds were used to (i) redeem the callable portion of the Series 2007A bonds and (ii) establish an irrevocable escrow fund (trust account) held by a third-party. The amounts deposited in the trust account are invested in U.S. treasury securities and the interest and principal thereof shall be applied to the payment of the principal and interest on each of the outstanding Series 2007A bonds payable through July 1, 2020. The Series 2007A bonds are considered defeased 'in-substance' for accounting and financial reporting purposes, and the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the City's financial statements.

At June 30, 2018, total funds available in the trust account equaled \$5,490,327, and the outstanding principal and interest due on the Series 2007A bonds equaled \$7,193,156. The Series 2016A bonds shall not be subject to optional redemption prior to their stated maturities. The Series 2016B bonds maturing on and after July 1, 2027 are subject to redemption at any time on and after July 1, 2026 at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

-- CONTINUED ---

6. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

B. Business-Type Activities (continued)

Bond Refunding Gains or Losses

The defeasance transactions of the Series 1998, Series 2007A, and Series 2016A & B bonds resulted in an accumulative accounting loss of \$1,266,428, which is being amortized over the shorter life of the new refunding debt or the refunded (old) debt, with such amount being reported as deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position. For the year ended June 30, 2018, accumulated amortization totaled \$594,706 and amortization expense of the bond refunding loss equaled \$105,178.

Wastewater System Contracts - State Revolving Fund Loans

Pursuant to the 208 Water Quality Management Plan developed by the Central Midlands Council of Governments, the City has been designated as the wastewater treatment service regional provider. Accordingly, the City, in addition to its inside and outside customers, has various intergovernmental agreement customers. The following agreements also involves State Revolving Fund loans.

Springdale Agreement

On August 30, 2001, the City and the Town of Springdale entered into an agreement where the City provides sewer services to certain residents within the municipal limits of Springdale. Pursuant to the terms, Springdale pays the City an amount equal to all debt service and related costs associated with the Series 2002 SRF Loan. Annual remittances total \$105,194, and under the terms of the contract, have been accounted for as sewer service revenue. Such contract and receipt of revenues shall be required for all periods that the Series 2002 SRF Loan is outstanding, but are contingent based on the annual budget appropriated by the Town of Springdale. The Series 2002 SRF Loan matures on September 1, 2023.

Lexington and Commission Agreement

On August 28, 2009, the City entered into a Wastewater Services Agreement with the Town of Lexington and the Lexington County Joint Municipal Water and Sewer Commission, which has a stated term of 30 years and may be automatically renewed for 2 successive 10 year periods thereafter. Pursuant to the Agreement, the Commission pays the City principal, interest and debt service coverage for 30.183% of the Series 2009 SRF Loan debt service requirements (in addition to other rates and charges). The monthly payment amount is \$52,894, or \$634,728 annually, plus an additional 15% of such amount for debt service coverage. The Series 2009 SRF Loan matures on March 1, 2032. According to the Agreement, revenue generated by the Debt Service Charge (as defined in the Agreement) shall be considered operating revenue for the City.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

-- CONTINUED ---

6. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

B. Business-Type Activities (continued)

Installment Purchase Contracts

During FY 2015-2016, the City entered into an installment lease-purchase contract totaling \$639,000, dated July 27, 2015, and is collateralized by certain equipment used in the Business-type Activities (Water and Sewer Utility Fund) operations. At June 30, 2018, the total outstanding balance was \$202,313.

During FY 2017-2018, the City entered into an installment lease-purchase contract totaling \$1,200,000, dated March 27, 2018, for water meters. The Note is collaterized by certain equipment used in the Business-type Activities (Water and Sewer Utility Fund) operations. At June 30, 2018, total outstanding balance was \$1,128,638.

6. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

•

C. Changes in Long-Term Debt

Changes in the long-term debt of the City during the year ended June 30, 2018, were as follows:

| | Date of Issue | Outstanding | Additions | Retirements | Outstanding |
|--|------------------|---|--------------|-----------------------|---|
| Governmental Activities: TIF Revenue Bonds – Series 2017 | 8/1/17 | <u>\$ </u> | \$ 8,000,000 | \$ (285,000) | <u>\$ 7,715,000</u> |
| Installment purchase contracts | Various | <u>\$ 423,778</u> | \$ 374,000 | \$ (204,187) | <u>\$ </u> |
| Accrued compensated absences | | <u>\$ 336,080</u> | <u> </u> | <u>\$ (175,970)</u> | \$ 360,011 |
| Business-type Activities: Clean Water State Revolving Funds Loan – Series 2002 | 12/01/02 | <u>\$ 611,726</u> | <u> </u> | <u>\$ (92,204)</u> | <u>\$ 519,522</u> |
| Clean Water State Revolving Funds Loan – Series 2009 | 9/15/09 | <u>\$ 26,333,859</u> | <u> </u> | <u>\$ (1,523,210)</u> | <u>\$ 24,810,649</u> |
| Clean Water State Revolving Funds Loan – Series 2015 | 1/29/15 | <u>\$ 3,335,365</u> | <u> </u> | <u>\$ (153,025)</u> | <u>\$ 3,182,340</u> |
| Water and Sewer System Refunding Revenue Bonds – Series 2016A (Taxable) | 3/29/16 | <u>\$ 7,775,000</u> | <u> </u> | <u>\$ (1,675,000)</u> | <u>\$ 6,100,000</u> |
| Water and Sewer System Refunding Revenue Bonds – Series 2016B (Non-taxable) | 3/29/16 | <u>\$ 4,500,000</u> § | <u> </u> | <u>\$</u> | \$ 4,500,000 |
| Clean Water State Revolving Funds Loan – Series 2017 | 2/9/17 | <u>\$ 24,560,378</u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u>\$ 24,560,378</u> |
| Installment purchase contracts | Various | <u>\$ 362,630</u> | \$ 1,200,000 | <u>\$ (231,679)</u> | <u>\$ 1,330,951</u> |
| Accrued compensated absences | _ | <u>\$ 128,771</u> | 65,127 | <u>\$ (46,279)</u> | <u>\$ 147,619</u> |

Accrued compensated absences due within one year for the Governmental Activities total \$127,613 and for Business-type Activities total \$76,109 at June 30, 2018.

6. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

D. Annual Requirements for Long-Term Debt

The annual debt service requirements to amortize all of the City's long-term debt, except accrued compensated absences, are summarized below:

| ~ |] | Principal | | Interest | R | Total equirements |
|--------------------------------|---------|-------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------------|
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | |
| TIF Bond, Series 2017 | | 000 000 | ¢ | 000 070 | æ | r (0, 0, (0) |
| 2019 (due within one year) | \$ | 290,000 | \$ | 279,063 | \$ | 569,063 |
| 2020 | | 300,000 | | 270,363 | | 570,363 |
| 2021 | | 310,000 | | 261,363 | | 571,363 |
| 2022 | | 315,000 | | 252,063 | | 567,063 |
| 2023 | | 325,000 | | 242,613 | | 567,613 |
| 2024-2028 | | 1,835,000 | | 1,006,665 | | 2,841,665 |
| 2029-2033 | | 2,240,000 | | 608,865 | | 2,848,865 |
| 2034-2037 | | 2,100,000 | · | 179,423 | | 2,279,423 |
| | \$ | 7,715,000 | \$ | 3,100,418 | \$ | 10,815,418 |
| Installment Purchase Contract: | | | | | | |
| 2019 (due within one year) | \$ | 222,547 | \$ | 7,694 | \$ | 230,241 |
| 2020 | | 225,947 | | 4,294 | | 230,241 |
| 2021 | | 128,977 | | 1,286 | | 130,263 |
| 2022 | | 16,120 | | 36 | | 16,156 |
| | \$ | 593,591 | \$ | 13,310 | \$ | 606,901 |
| | P | rincipal | | Interest | Re | Total equirements |
| Business-type Activities: | | | | | | |
| SRF Loan, Series 2002 | | | | | * | |
| 2019 (due within one year) | \$ | 94,296 | \$ | 10,898 | \$ | 105,194 |
| 2020 2021 | | 96,436 | | 8,758 | | 105,194 105,194 |
| 2021 | | 98,624 100,862 | | 6,570 4,332 | | 105,194 |
| 2022 | | 103,151 | | 2,043 | | 105,194 |
| 2024 | | 26,153 | | 145 | | 26,298 |
| | \$ | 519,522 | \$ | 32,746 | \$ | 552,268 |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

6. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

D. Annual Requirements for Long-Term Debt (continued)

| | Principal | | Principal Interest | | R | Total equirements |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|-----------|----|----------------------|
| Business-type Activities (cont.): | | | | | | |
| SRF Loan, Series 2009 | | | | | | |
| 2019 (due within one year) | \$ | 1,557,773 | \$ | 545,157 | \$ | 2,102,930 |
| 2020 | | 1,593,119 | | 509,811 | | 2,102,930 |
| 2021 | | 1,629,268 | | 473,662 | | 2,102,930 |
| 2022 | | 1,666,237 | | 436,693 | | 2,102,930 |
| 2023 | | 1,704,045 | | 398,885 | | 2,102,930 |
| 2024-2028 | | 9,118,059 | | 1,396,591 | | 10,514,650 |
| 2029-2032 | - | 7,542,148 | | 343,838 | | 7,885,986 |
| | \$ | 24,810,649 | \$ | 4,104,637 | \$ | 28,915,286 |
| SRF Loan, Series 2015 | | | | | | |
| 2019 (due within one year) | \$ | 156,109 | \$ | 62,480 | \$ | 218,589 |
| 2020 | • | 159,254 | • | 59,335 | | 218,589 |
| 2021 | | 162,463 | | 56,126 | | 218,589 |
| 2022 | | 165,737 | | 52,852 | | 218,589 |
| 2023 | | 169,077 | | 49,512 | | 218,589 |
| 2024-2028 | | 897,882 | | 195,063 | | 1,092,945 |
| 2029-2033 | | 992,066 | | 100,879 | | 1,092,945 |
| 2034-2038 | | 479,752 | | 12,080 | | 491,832 |
| | \$ | 3,182,340 | \$ | 588,327 | \$ | 3,770,667 |
| Revenue Bonds, Series 2016A | | | | | | |
| 2019 (due within one year) | \$ | 1,245,000 | \$ | 138,241 | \$ | 1,383,241 |
| 2020 | | 765,000 | • | 120,133 | · | 885,133 |
| 2021 | | 780,000 | | 103,708 | | 883,708 |
| 2022 | | 800,000 | | 84,933 | | 884,933 |
| 2023 | | 820,000 | | 63,658 | | 883,658 |
| 2024-2025 | | 1,690,000 | | 50,825 | | 1,740,825 |
| | \$ | 6,100,000 | | 561,498 | \$ | 6,661,498 |

6. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

D. Annual Requirements for Long-Term Debt (continued)

| Business-type Activities (cont.): | | Principal | | Interest | | Total equirements | |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------|----|-----------|----|----------------------|--|
| Revenue Bonds, Series 2016B | - | | | | | | |
| 2019 (due within one year) | \$ | | \$ | 177,850 | \$ | 177,850 | |
| 2020 | * | <u> </u> | * | 177,850 | * | 177,850 | |
| 2021 | | | | 177,850 | | 177,850 | |
| 2022 | | | | 177,850 | | 177,850 | |
| 2023 | | | | 177,850 | | 177,850 | |
| 2024-2028 | | 3,390,000 | | 679,575 | | 4,069,575 | |
| 2029 | | 1,110,000 | | 22,200 | | 1,132,200 | |
| | \$ | 4,500,000 | \$ | 1,591,025 | \$ | 6,091,025 | |
| SRF Loan, Series 2017 | | | | - | | | |
| 2019 (due within one year) | \$ | 310,312 | \$ | 220,347 | \$ | 530,659 | |
| 2020 | | 629,046 | | 432,271 | | 1,061,317 | |
| 2021 | | 640,446 | | 420,872 | | 1,061,318 | |
| 2022 | | 652,052 | | 409,265 | | 1,061,317 | |
| 2023 | | 663,868 | | 397,449 | | 1,061,317 | |
| 2024-2028 | | 3,504,219 | | 1,802,366 | | 5,306,585 | |
| 2029-2033 | | 3,833,453 | | 1,473,132 | | 5,306,585 | |
| 2034-2038 | | 4,193,617 | | 1,112,968 | | 5,306,585 | |
| 2039-2043 | | 4,587,624 | | 718,961 | | 5,306,585 | |
| 2044-2048 | | 5,018,644 | | 287,941 | | 5,306,585 | |
| 2049 | | 527,097 | | 3,567 | - | 530,664 | |
| | \$ | 24,560,378 | \$ | 7,279,139 | \$ | 31,839,517 | |
| Installment Purchase Contract | | | | | | | |
| 2019 (due within one year) | \$ | 452,872 | \$ | 28,104 | \$ | 480,975 | |
| 2020 | | 337,532 | | 18,578 | | 356,110 | |
| 2021 | | 305,838 | | 10,547 | | 316,385 | |
| 2022 | | 234,709 | | 2,579 | | 237,289 | |
| | \$ | 1,330,951 | \$ | 59,808 | \$ | 1,390,759 | |

CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

6. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

D. Annual Requirements for Long-Term Debt (continued)

Revenue Bond Covenants

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the City's revenue bond ordinances and indentures. In 2016, the City adopted a Master Bond Ordinance where it requires, among other requirements, for the City to prescribe and maintain rates and charges for services and facilities furnished by the Water and Sewer Utility system which, together with other income, are reasonably expected to yield annual Net Earnings (as defined in the Bond Ordinance) in the current fiscal year equal to at least the sum of 115% of the Annual Principal and Interest Requirement in such fiscal year for all bonds outstanding. Net Earnings under the Bond Ordinance includes Capital Facility Charges.

Prior to the Bond Ordinance, the City's outstanding bonds were governed by an indenture of trust (Supplemental and Amended Indenture of Trust, dated July 15, 2004), where the City was required to meet rate covenant tests (i) where the City's Net Revenues without Capital Facility Charges would be at least 115% of Combined Debt Service, or (ii) where the City's Net Revenues without Capital Facility Charges would be at least 110% of Combined Debt Service plus at least 120% of Net Revenue with Capital Facility Charges to Combined Debt Service.

The pledge and liens securing the SRF Loans (Series' 2002, 2009, 2015 and 2017) are on parity in all respects with the pledges and liens securing the revenue bonds (Series 2016A&B). The City was in compliance with its covenant requirements at June 30, 2018.

7. Net Position

Net position of the Government-wide and Proprietary Fund financial statements represent the difference between assets and deferred outflows, less liabilities and deferred inflows. Reported amounts for net investment in capital assets and restricted net position were as follows:

| | 0 | Governmental Activities | | Business-type Activities |
|---|----|----------------------------|----|-----------------------------|
| Net Investment in Capital Assets: | | | | |
| Net capital assets | \$ | 18,495,708 | \$ | 145,008,676 |
| Less, TIF, bonds, revenue bonds, loans, and | | | | |
| installment purchase contracts payable | | (8,723,053) | | (65,485,985) |
| Add, back unspent portion of debt proceeds | | 7,849,728 | | 7,501,348 |
| Less, construction and retainages payable | | (1,026,412) | | (2,734,430) |
| Total net investment in capital assets | \$ | 16,595,971 | \$ | 84,289,609 |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

7. Net Position (continued)

| | Governmental Activities | | B | usiness-type Activities |
|---|----------------------------|------------|----|----------------------------|
| Restricted: | | | | |
| Restricted assets: | | | | |
| Debt service | \$ | 1,075,036 | \$ | 1,637,685 |
| Project and construction funds | | 7,849,728 | | 6,743,420 |
| Cayce WWTP facility renewal and | | | | |
| replacement fund | | | | 1,083,469 |
| Accommodations and hospitality taxes (for | | | | |
| tourism) | | 734,342 | | |
| Pensions and employee benefits | | 933,634 | | 442,596 |
| Law enforcement | | 17,885 | | |
| ABC permit activities (for tourism) | | 54,743 | | <u> </u> |
| Victim's Rights Assistance | | | | |
| Less, liabilities payable from restricted assets: | | | | |
| Debt service related | | (137,775) | | (405,742) |
| Tourism related | | (37,907) | | |
| Total restricted net position | \$ | 10,489,686 | \$ | 9,501,428 |

~

8. Employee Retirement

The City's retirement program for its employees follows:

Plan Description

The state of South Carolina provides retirement plans for employees of state agencies, public and charter school districts, public higher education institutions and other local subdivisions of government through the South Carolina Retirement System (the "Systems").

All City employees, excluding public safety employees (police and fire officers), are eligible for membership in the South Carolina Governmental Employees' Retirement System (SCRS). Public safety employees are covered by the South Carolina Police Officers' Retirement System (PORS). Both are cost-sharing, multiple employer public employee retirement plans administered by the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA). The Systems' provisions are established under Title 9 of the SC Code of Laws. Actuarial determinations are made by the administrators for the Systems.

Benefits

The SCRS and PORS offers retirement and disability benefits, cost of living adjustments on an adhoc basis, life insurance benefits and survivor benefits, and are established by State statutes.

CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

8. Employee Retirement (Continued)

Benefits (continued)

Under current statutes, member employees who retire at age 65 or after 28 years (public safety employees after 25 years) of credited service are entitled to an annual full service retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, equal to 1.82% of the employee's highest twelve consecutive quarters of compensation for non-public safety employees and 2.14% for public safety employees.

Member employees who are at least 55 years of age may elect early retirement with reduced benefits. In either case, any unrecovered contributions are payable upon death and benefit payments increase 4% each year following an increase in the Consumer Price Index of at least 3%. Full service or early retirees may elect other optional methods of benefit distributions, including lump sum distributions, benefit levels coordinated with the retiree's social security benefits, and distributions to a named beneficiary. Benefits are fully vested on reaching five years of service. The retirement plans also provides death and disability benefits to all member employees.

Funding Policy

The City's total pensionable wages ("covered payroll") for the years ended June 30, 2018, 2017, and 2016, were approximately \$9,353,977, \$9,058,566, and \$8,359,967, respectively. State statutes also determine the levels of contributions required by both employers and employees.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, SCRS contribution rates were 9.00% and 13.56% for non-public safety employees and the employer, respectively. PORS contribution rates were 9.75% and 16.24% for public safety employees and the employer, respectively. Effective July 1, 2018, for non-public safety employees, the employee contribution rate will be 9.00% and the employer required contribution will be 14.56%, which includes .15% of group life coverage. Effective July 1, 2018, for public safety employees, the employee contribution rate will be 9.75% and the employer contribution rate will be 17.24%, which includes .2% of group life and .2% of accidental death coverage. The City contributed 100% of the required contribution for each of the plans for the years ending June 30, 2018, 2017, and 2016, as shown in the following table.

| | | SCRS | | - | | PORS | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|-----------|-----------------|----|-----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | | 2018 | 2017 | | 2016 |
| Wages: | | | | - | | | • | |
| Pensionable | \$ 6,017,697 | \$ 5,897,743 | \$ 5,443,028 | \$ | 3,336,280 | \$ 3,160,823 | \$ | 2,916,939 |
| Contribution rates: | | | | | | | | |
| Employees | 9.00% | 8.66% | 8.16% | | 9.75% | 9.24% | | 8.74% |
| Employer | 13.56% | 11.56% | 11.06% | | 16.24% | 14,24% | | 13.74% |
| Contributions: | | | | | | | | |
| Employees | \$ 539,513 | \$ 510,745 | \$ 444,152 | \$ | 325,288 | \$ 292,061 | \$ | 254,942 |
| Employer | \$ 811,322 | \$ 667,638 | \$ 635,004 | \$ | 528,467 | \$ 422,067 | \$ | 406,098 |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

8. Employee Retirement (Continued)

Net Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

At June 30, 2018, the City reported a liability of \$19,589,716 for the measurement period June 30, 2017 for its proportionate share of the net pension liabilities, of which \$13,159,611 was for SCRS and \$6,430,105 was for PORS. The net pension liabilities were measured by PEBA as of June 30, 2017 and the total pension liabilities used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation of data as of July 1, 2016 and rolled forward to June 30, 2017. The City's proportion share of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the City's long-term share of contributions to the pension plans relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2017, PEBA reported the City's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.058457% for SCRS and 0.234710% for PORS.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the City recognized pension expense of \$2,382,188 of which \$1,559,932 was for SCRS (\$753,653 in Governmental Activities and \$806,279 in the Business-type Activities) and \$822,256 for PORS (all Governmental Activities), respectively.

Components of Change in Net Pension Liability (NPL)

Changes in the net pension liability for the measurement period, June 30, 2017, follows:

| | SCRS | PORS | Total |
|--|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Pension expense: | | | |
| Service cost | \$ 470,027 | \$ 391,220 | \$ 861,247 |
| Interest on total pension liability | 1,939,633 | 1,110,316 | 3,049,949 |
| Changes in plan benefits | — | | |
| Plan administrative costs | 7,874 | 5,044 | 12,918 |
| Plan member contributions | (483,172) | (300,054) | (783,226) |
| Expected return on plan assets | (1,028,945) | (677,219) | (1,706,164) |
| Recognition of deferred outflows/inflows: | | | |
| Plan performance | 90,685 | 42,052 | 132,737 |
| Assumption changes | 250,685 | 171,764 | 422,449 |
| Investment experience | 84,551 | 53,072 | 137,623 |
| Proportion changes | 266,081 | 28,265 | 254,346 |
| Other | 2,513 | (2,204) | 309 |
| Total pension expense | 1,559,932 | 822,256 | 2,382,188 |
| PEBA employer contribution | (681,823) | (450,099) | (1,131,922) |
| Changes in deferred items (net of amortization): | | | |
| Outflow – Plan performance | (65,790) | (28,776) | (94,566) |
| Outflow – Assumption changes | 770,354 | 610,276 | 1,380,630 |
| Outflow – Investment experience | (356,361) | (238,087) | (594,448) |
| Outflow – Allocated proportion change | `207,979´ | 85,065 | 293,044 |
| Inflow – Plan performance | 5,744 | | 5,744 |
| Inflow – Assumption changes | | | |
| Inflow – Investment experience | (286,370) | (190,854) | (477,224) |
| Inflow – Allocated proportion change | | 16,768 | 16,768 |
| | 275,556 | 254,392 | 529,948 |
| Total change in net pension liability | \$ 1,153,665 | \$ 626,549 | \$ 1,780,214 |

8. Employee Retirement (Continued)

<u>Net Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources (continued)</u> At June 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| | | SCRS | | PORS | | Total |
| Differences between expected and actual plan performance | \$ | 58,666 | \$ | 57,338 | \$ | 116,004 |
| Changes of assumptions | | 770,354 | | 610,276 | | 1,380,630 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | | 1,061,652 | | 673,401 | | 1,735,053 |
| Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions | | 528,850 | | 145,390 | | 674,240 |
| City contributions subsequent to the measurement date | | 831,273 | | 530,741 | | 1,362,014 |
| Employer differences | | 64,922 | | 3,188 | | 68,110 |
| tal | \$ | 3,315,717 | \$ | 2,020,334 | \$ | 5,336,051 |

| | Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions | | | | | |
|---|--|---------|------|---------|----|-----------|
| | | SCRS | PORS | | | Total |
| Differences between expected and actual plan performance | \$ | 7,294 | \$ | — | \$ | 7,294 |
| Changes of assumptions | | | | | | |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | | 694,297 | | 444,270 | | 1,138,567 |
| Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions | | | | 30,117 | | 30,117 |
| Employer differences | | 12,338 | | 42,849 | | 55,187 |
| Total | \$ | 713,929 | \$ | 517,236 | \$ | 1,231,165 |

8. Employee Retirement (Continued)

Net Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources (continued) The \$1,362,014 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | SCRS P | ORS Total | | | | |
| Fiscal year ended June 30: 2019 2020 2021 2022 | 875,096 4 621,585 3 37,086 1 | 118,540 \$ 1,469,217 183,421 1,358,517 71,102 992,687 16,530 153,616 | | | | |
| | \$ 2,484,444 \$ 1,4 | 89,593 \$ 3,974,037 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | ows of Resources to Pensions | | | | |
| | Related | | | | | |

The City's General Fund and Water and Sewer Utility Fund are typically used to liquidate the net pension liabilities and post-employment liabilities.

CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

8. Employee Retirement (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liabilities in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation (measurement period) was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| | SCRS | PORS |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| Cost Method | Entry Age Normal | Entry Age Normal |
| Inflation | 2.75% | 2.75% |
| Projected salary increases | 3.5% to 12.5% (varies by service) | 4.0% to 10.0% (varies by service) |
| Benefit adjustments | lesser of 1% or \$500 annually | lesser of 1% or \$500 annually |
| Investment rate of return* | 7.5%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation | 7.5%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation |

*After the July 1, 2016 actuarial report was issued, the state legislative changed the statutory investment return rate to 7.25% effective July 1, 2017. A roll forward adjustment was made by the actuary for this assumption revision June 30, 2017 plan year report used for the June 30, 2018 actuarial report.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Mortality Table for Males or Females, by job class, as appropriate, with adjustments for mortality improvements based on Scale AA, projected from the year 2000.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study on data through July 1, 2015.

Long-term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments, as used in the June 30, 2017, actuarial valuations, was based upon the 30 year capital market outlook at the end of the beginning of 2017, as developed by the Retirement Systems Investment Commission (RSIC) in collaboration with its investment consultant, Aon Hewitt. The long-term expected rate of returns represent assumptions developed using an arithmetic building block approach, reflecting observable inflation and interest rate information available in the fixed income markets as well as Consensus Economics forecasts. Long-term assumptions for other asset classes are based on historical results, current market characteristics, and professional judgment.

The expected returns, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation as adopted by the RSIC as of January 1, 2017. The long-term expected rate of return is produced by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation and is summarized in the table below.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

8. Employee Retirement (Continued)

Long-term Expected Rate of Return (continued)

The RSIC has exclusive authority to invest and manage the retirement trust funds' assets. As cofiduciary of the SCRS and PORS Systems, statutory provisions and governance policies allow the RSIC to operate in a manner consistent with a long-term investment time horizon. The expected real rates of investment return, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted annually by the RSIC. For actuarial purposes, the long-term expected rate of return is calculated by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and then adding the actuarial expected inflation which is summarized in the table below. Due to the Act effective July 1, 2017, the rates in this table were actuarially adjusted to 7.25 percent assumed annual investment rate of return comprised of a 5.00 percent real rate of return and a 2.25 percent inflation component.

| | Target Asset Allocation | Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return | Long Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Asset Class | | | |
| Global Public Equity | 45.0% | | |
| Global Public Equity | 31.0% | 6.72% | 2.08% |
| Private Equity | 9.0% | 9.60% | 0.86% |
| Equity Options Strategies | 5.0% | 5.91% | 0.30% |
| Real Estate | 8.0% | | |
| Real Estate (private) | 5.0% | 4.32% | 0.22% |
| Real Estate (REITs) | 2.0% | 6.33% | 0.13% |
| Infrastructure | 1.0% | 6.26% | 0.06% |
| Opportunistic | 17.0% | | |
| GTAA/Rik Parity | 10.0% | 4.16% | 0.42% |
| Hedge Funds (non-PA) | 4.0% | 3.82% | 0.15% |
| Other Opportunistic Strategies | 3.0% | 4.16% | 0.12% |
| Diversified Credit | 18.0% | | |
| Mixed Credit | 6.0% | 3.92% | 0.24% |
| Emerging Markets Debt | 5.0% | 5.01% | 0.25% |
| Private Debt | 7.0% | 4.37% | 0.31% |
| Conservative Fixed Income | 12.0% | | |
| Core Fixed Income | 10.0% | 1.60% | 0.16% |
| Cash and Short Duration (Net) | 2.0% | 0.92% | 0.02% |
| Total expected real return | 100.0% | | 5.32% |
| Inflation for actuarial purposes | | | 2.25% |
| Total expected nominal return | | | 7.57% |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

8. Employee Retirement (Continued)

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liabilities at June 30, 2017, was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from participating employers in SCRS and PORS will be made based on the actuarially determined rates based on provisions in the South Carolina Code of Laws. Based on those assumptions, each System's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity Analysis

Sensitivity of the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.25%, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.25%) or one percentage point higher (8.25%) than the current rate:

City's proportionate share of the net pension liabilities to changes in the discount rate 1% Decrease **Current Discount** 1% Increase (6.25%)Rate (7.25%) (8.25%)\$ \$ \$ 16,960,931 SCRS 13,159,611 10,853,103 \$ PORS \$ 8,681,865 6,430,105 \$ 4,656,424

Pension Plans Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued PEBA financial report. A comprehensive annual financial report containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the PEBA, which is issued and publicly available on the website <u>www.peba.sc.gov</u>, or a copy may be obtained by submitting in writing a request to the PEBA, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223. PEBA is considered to be a division of the primary government of South Carolina. The retirement trust fund financial information is included in the comprehensive annual financial statement of the state.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

9. Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pension

GASB Statement No. 75

GASB Statement No. 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions", replaced the requirements of GASB Statement No. 45, "Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions", as amended, and GASB Statement No. 57, "OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans", for OPEB. Reporting under GASB Statement No. 75 is effective for fiscal years commencing after June 15, 2017. The City has implemented GASB No. 75 effective July 1, 2017.

Plan Description

In addition to the pension benefits described in *Note 8*, the City's single employer defined benefit OPEB plan, *City of Cayce Postretirement Health Plan* (herein after referred to as "OPEB plan" or "Program"), provides, if elected, other post-employment benefits for any employee who was hired prior to July 1, 2009 and who qualifies under the South Carolina Retirement System's regular service retirement and who has 15 years of service with the City. The Program is a single employer defined benefit OPEB plan administered by the City (through the Mayor and City Council). "Section 2-123" of the City Code published in 1996, adopted and effective May 14, 1996, grants the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms and financing requirements (funding policy) to the City Council. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75. The program does not issue separate stand-alone financial statements and is not included in the financial statements of another entity.

Benefits Provided

The plan offers retired employees' premium payments for the employee group health insurance plan (including dental) at no cost. The City's medical policy premium rates are based upon age and range from \$847.58 to \$1,419.08 for the retiree and from \$881.50 to \$1,475.83 for the spouse for the Program year ended June 30, 2018. The retiree paid nothing for retiree only coverage and paid the full premium rate for spouse coverage. The program covers the retired employee until the earlier of (1) the retired employee reaches age 65, or (2) the retired employee qualifies for health insurance under another plan. The spouse coverage ceases upon the death of the retiree. The plan also provides all retirees with \$15,000 of life insurance benefits which costs \$43.20 per year, all of which is contributed by the employer.

The City's contributions are financed on a pay-as-you-go basis and, therefore, no trust fund has been established which would maintain plan assets. At June 30, 2018, the City had 9 retired employees with an average age of 58.6 years covered by the program with monthly premium costs averaging \$791.37 per participant. Total expenses funded by the City for the year ended June 30, 2018 were \$91,123; all which have been funded by the General Fund and none have been funded by the Proprietary Fund. For prior fiscal years 2017 and 2016, total funding expenses were \$59,370 and \$43,573 respectively.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

9. Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pension (continued)

Expected Future Cash Flows

| Fiscal Year | mated Benefit Payments |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| 2019 | \$ 140,597 |
| 2020 | 164,106 |
| 2021 | 172,697 |
| 2022 | 203,528 |
| 2023 | 195,601 |
| 2024 | 161,472 |
| 2025 | 192,956 |
| 2026 | 216,299 |
| 2027 | 250,314 |
| 2028 | 266,544 |

The projection of future cash flows is based on a closed group valuation. It does not take into account the impact of future new hires. It also includes the Implicit Rate Subsidy.

Employees covered by benefit terms

At the valuation date of June 30, 2017, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments | 9 |
|--|----|
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments | |
| Active employees | 54 |
| | 63 |

The plan was closed to new entrants at June 30, 2018. However, effective July 1, 2018, the City joined the State of South Carolina health plan and the plan was reopened to all current employees and inactive employees receiving benefits.

Total OPEB Liability

The City's total OPEB liability of \$3,342,007 (of which \$2,781,358 was for the General Fund and \$560,650 was for the Proprietary Fund) was valued as of June 30, 2017, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date completed in May 2018.

9. Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pension (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions and other inputs

The total OPEB liability in the July 1, 2017 actuarial valuation, measured as of May 2018, was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

| Cost method | Entry Age Normal |
|---|---|
| Inflation | 2.50% |
| Projected salary increases | 3.00% |
| Discount rate | 3.40% |
| Health care trend – medical Health care trend – dental Health care trend – life insurance | Declining from 8.5% to 5.00% over 10 years 2.00% annually 0% annually |
| Retiree contribution | 0% for retiree, 100% for Spouse |
| Investment rate of return | Not applicable |
| Mortality, disability, retirement, and withdrawal rates | South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS) and Police Officers Retirement System (PORS) Pension Valuation Reports as of July 1, 2017 |
| Morbidity rates | Under age 65 – 3.75% per age |
| Election at retirement | 100% |
| Marital status | 5% of retirees electing coverage will cover a spouse |

The discount rate was based on the S&P Municipal Bond 20-Year High-Grade Rate Index as of May 23, 2018.

Projections of benefits are based on the substantive program (the program as understood by the City and participants) and include the types of benefits in force at the valuation date and the pattern of sharing benefit costs between the City and the participants to that point. Assumptions may be made about participant data or other factors. Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective and employ methods and assumptions that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in total other postemployment benefit (OPEB) liabilities and the actuarial value of other post-employment benefit (OPEB) assets.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

9. Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pension (continued)

Changes since the last actuarial valuation: In the actuarial valuation dated July 1, 2015, the Level Dollar Amount Open amortization method was used. The amortization was changed to a discount rate of 3.40% to comply with GASB Statement No.75. Starting per capita costs were updated using the most recent premiums (as of July 1, 2017). The health care trend rates were reset based on recent experience (as of May 2018). Decrements were changed to those in the most recent South Carolina Retirement System and Police Officers Retirement System Pension valuation reports (as of May 2018).

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

The changes in the City's Total OPEB Liability for the current year and the related information for the program is as follows:

| Total other post-employment benefit (OPEB) liability – beginning of year, as restated ⁽¹⁾ | \$ | 2,581,139 |
|--|----|-----------|
| Changes in total OPEB Liability: | φ | 2,301,139 |
| Service cost | | 107.074 |
| | | 127,074 |
| Interest | | 85,250 |
| Changes of benefit terms | | |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | | 63,702 |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | | 524,476 |
| Contributions – employer | | · |
| Contributions – active and inactive employees | | |
| Net investment income | | <u> </u> |
| Benefit payments ⁽²⁾ | | (147,565) |
| Other changes | | 107,931 |
| Net changes | | 760,868 |
| Total other post-employment benefit (OPEB) liability – end of year | \$ | 3,342,007 |
| ⁽¹⁾ Fiscal year 2015 results calculated two years later in accordance with GASB 75. | | |

⁽²⁾ Includes the Implicit Rate Subsidy.

There were no changes of benefit terms during the period.

Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 4.50 percent in 2015 to 3.40 percent as of July 1, 2017.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

9. Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pension (continued)

Sensitivity Analysis

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the City's Total OPEB Liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.40%, as well as what the City's Total OPEB Liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (7.28%) or one percentage point higher (7.83%) than the current discount rate:

| | | City's Total OPEB Liability sensitivity to changes in the discount rate | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|
| | 1% Increase (4.40%) | Valuation Rate (3.40%) | 1% Decrease (2.40%) | | |
| Total OPEB liability | \$ 3,098,781 | \$ 3,342,007 | \$ 3,603,667 | | |

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the health care trend rates. The following presents the City's Total OPEB Liability calculated using the health care trend rate of 8.50% decreasing to 5.00%, as well as what the City's Total OPEB Liability would be if it were calculated using a health care trend rate that is one percentage point lower (7.50% decreasing to 4.00%) or one percentage point higher (9.50% decreasing to 6.00%) than the current discount rate:

| | City's Health Care Trend sensitivity to changes in the discount rate | | | |
|-------------------|---|----------------|--------------|--|
| | 1% Increase | Valuation Rate | 1% Decrease | |
| Health care trend | \$ 3,728,750 | \$ 3,342,007 | \$ 3,006,514 | |

The City's total other post-employment benefit (OPEB) liability under GASB No. 75 was \$3,342,007 and \$2,524,698 (restated from \$2,656,231), for the fiscal years 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events in the future. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the other post-employment benefit (OPEB) and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The required schedule of funding progress presented as required supplementary information provides multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of other post-employment benefit (OPEB) assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

OPEB Expense

For the measurement year ended June 30, 2018, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$304,645 (of which \$243,483 was for the General Fund and \$61,162 was for the Proprietary Fund) as follows:

| Service cost | \$ 122,896 |
|---|---------------|
| Interest on service cost | 4,178 |
| Total | 127,074 |
| Interest cost | 85,250 |
| Difference between expected and actual experience | 8,448 |
| Changes of assumptions and other inputs | 83,872 |
| Total OPEB expense | \$ 304,645 |

9. Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pension (continued)

<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB</u> At June 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | OPEB Related | | | |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|
| | Def | erred Outflows of Resources | | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
| Differences between expected and actual plan experience | \$ | 55,253 | \$ | |
| Changes of assumptions | | 548,535 | | |
| Net difference between projected an actual earnings on OPEB Investments | d | | | |
| Total | \$ | 603,788 | \$ | |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| | OPEB Related Future Deferred | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----|----------------------|--|
| Fiscal Year Ending June 30, : | Outf | lows of Resources | | Inflows of Resources | |
| 2019 | \$ | 92,321 | \$ | | |
| 2020 | | 92,321 | | | |
| 2021 | | 92,321 | | | |
| 2022 | | 92,321 | | — | |
| 2023 | | 92,321 | | | |
| Thereafter | | 142,183 | | ······ | |
| Total | <u>\$</u> | 603,788 | \$ | | |

CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

10. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The City carries commercial property insurance coverage; general liability coverage; inland marine and automobile liability; professional and public official's liability; and various Fidelity bond coverages for its employees. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage in the current year, and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the last three fiscal years.

During the fiscal year, the City's business risk insurance provides building and content coverage up to \$110,292 million general liability for property and casualty and up to \$1 million general liability for persons or property per occurrence.

11. Capacity Charges and Other Capital Contributions

Capacity charges and capital contributions in the Water and Sewer Utility Fund for the year ended June 30, 2018, has been recognized as non-operating revenue. A summary of cash receipts, receivables, and system contributions received from developers during the year ended June 30, 2018, were as follows:

| Contributed property by developers | \$ | 2,022,741 |
|---|-----|-----------|
| Grant | | 121,875 |
| Capacity charges | | 743,423 |
| Total capacity charges to customers under agreement and other | | |
| capital contributions recognized | _\$ | 2,888,039 |

12. Commitments and Contingencies

Litigation

The City is party to legal proceedings that normally occur in governmental operations. City officials believe the legal proceedings are not likely to have a material adverse impact on the affected funds of the City.

Federal and State Assisted Programs

In the normal course of operations, the City receives grant funds from various federal and state agencies. The grant programs are subject to audit by agents of the granting authority, the purpose of which is to insure compliance with conditions precedent to the granting of funds.

Such audits could result in the refund of grant monies to the grantor agencies. However, management believes that any required refunds would be immaterial and no provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant monies.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

13. Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

A. Explanations of Differences Between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Government-Wide Statement of Net Position

The Governmental Fund Balance Sheet includes a reconciliation between fund balance amounts and Net Position – Governmental Activities. The details of the reconciled amounts are as follows:

| therefore, are not reported in the fund financial statements: Capital assets | \$ 30,209,283 |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Less, accumulated depreciation | (11,713,575) |
| Net amount reported | \$ 18,495,708 |
| Other assets not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the funds: | |
| State shared (local government fund) and accommodation tax revenue Contractual rights for animal services, net of amortization Property taxes revenue | \$ 117,507 85,000 277,011 |
| Net amount reported | \$ 479,518 |
| Deferred outflows are not included in the current liabilities as of the measurement date, and, therefore are reported in the fund financial statements but deferred at the government-wide level: | |
| Deferred outflows related to other post-employment benefits (OPEB) Deferred outflows related to pensions | \$ 451,658 3,580,530 |
| Net amount reported | \$ 4,032,188 |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the fund financial statements: | |
| Installment purchase contracts | \$ (593,591) |
| TIF revenue bond | (8,129,461) |
| Accrued compensated absences | (360,011) |
| Accrued interest payable | (12,049) |
| Total other post-employment benefits (OPEB) liability | (2,781,358) |
| Net pension liabilities | (12,849,887) |
| Net amount reported | \$ (24,726,357) |
| Deferred inflows related to pensions are not due and payable in the current | |

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- CONTINUED -

13. Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

B. Explanations of Differences Between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-Wide Statement of Activities

The Governmental Fund Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balance and Changes in Net Position – Governmental Activities. The details of the reconciled amounts are as follows:

| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities the cost of those assets are allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay exceeds depreciation in the current period: Capital outlay expenditures Donated equipment Depreciation expense | \$ | 3,677,500 13,500 (1,054,225) |
|---|-------|---|
| Net amount reported | \$ | 2,636,775 |
| The amount reported | φ | 2,050,775 |
| The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e. sales, trade-ins, etc.) is to decrease net assets: Loss on disposition of assets: Loss on disposition of assets | \$ | (999) |
| Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are reported as revenues in these funds: | | |
| Property taxes and state shared revenue Business licenses and other receivables | \$ | 103,426 (32,107) |
| | \$ | 71,319 |
| Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds: | | |
| Change in accrued compensated absence Change in accrued interest Animal control service agreement expense Pension expenses | \$ | (23,931) (12,049) (5,000) (625,481) (152,260) |
| Other post-employment benefits (OPEB) Net amount reported | \$ | (152,360) (818,821) |
| | φ | (010,021) |
| The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while repayment of principal and interest consumes current financial resources of governmental funds. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items: Proceeds from Tax Increment Financing (TIF) bonds Proceeds of Installment purchase contract Principal repayments – Installment purchase contracts Principal repayments – TIF Bonds Amortization expense | \$ | (8,436,275) (374,000) 202,186 285,000 21,814 |
| Net amount reported | \$ | (8,301,275) |

14. Subsequent Events

.

Effective July 1, 2018, the City joined the state health plan which required the City to modify its other post-employment health care policy (plan) to match the State of South Carolina plan. The City has not determined the effect of this change as of the date of this report.

Management has evaluated subsequent events which may require disclosure through the date of the auditor's report.

15. Restatement for Accounting Principle Change

The City has implemented GASB Statement No. 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions", replaced the requirements of GASB Statement No. 45, "Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions", as amended, and GASB Statement No. 57, "OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans", for OPEB. Reporting under GASB Statement No. 75 is effective for fiscal years commencing after June 15, 2017. The City has implemented GASB No. 75 effective July 1, 2017.

The requirements of this Statement required the City to restate amounts previously reported as follows:

| | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities and Proprietary Fund | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Net Position, as previously reported | \$ 12,595,566 | \$ 89,218,215 | | | | |
| Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle on the OPEB liability | (391,134) | 522,667 | | | | |
| Net Position as restated, June 30, 2017 | \$ 12,204,432 | \$ 89,740,882 | | | | |

There was no cumulative effect on deferred outflows or deferred inflows.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE

GENERAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (With comparative actual amounts for year ended June 30, 2017)

| | | 2017 | | | |
|--|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | dget Final | - Astual | Positive (Nogative) | Astual |
| Revenue | Original | | Actual | (Negative) | Actual |
| Property taxes | \$ 3,261,070 | \$ 3,261,070 | \$ 3,420,752 | \$ 159,682 | \$ 3,225,201 |
| Licenses and permits | 4,934,650 | 5,387,772 | 5,387,772 | | 5,171,194 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 265,200 | 265,200 | 181,171 | (84,029) | 214,485 |
| State shared revenue | 370,500 | 370,500 | 391,055 | 20,555 | 387,193 |
| Current services | 1,063,324 | 1,063,324 | 1,028,901 | (34,423) | 1,035,625 |
| Grants and other | 2,840,641 | 3,412,900 | 1,751,469 | (1,661,431) | 658,094 |
| Interest income | 1,200 | 1,200 | 2,722 | 1,522 | 1,198 |
| Total revenue | 12,736,585 | 13,761,966 | 12,163,842 | (1,598,124) | 10,692,990 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| General Government | _ | | | | |
| Legislative | 133,917 | 133,917 | 136,673 | (2,756) | 123,787 |
| Administrative | 747,645 | 750,145 | 697,882 | Š2,263 | 664,801 |
| Recorder's Court | 236,736 | 236,736 | 199,865 | 36,871 | 195,882 |
| Legal | 88,075 | 88,075 | 80,205 | 7,870 | 96,847 |
| Total | 1,206,373 | 1,208,873 | 1,114,625 | 94,248 | 1,081,317 |
| Less, Utility Fund overhead | | | (666,126) | 666,126 | (592,111) |
| Net general government | 1,206,373 | 1,208,873 | 448,499 | 760,374 | 489,206 |
| Information Technology | | | | | |
| Information Technology | 000 001 | 222.021 | 241,956 | (9,935) | 207,402 |
| IT support Less, Utility Fund overhead | 232,021 | 232,021 | (124,128) | 124,128 | (110,336) |
| Less, ounty rund overnead Less capital outlay | | (12,499) | (12,499) | 124,120 | (110,330) |
| Net information technology | 232,021 | $-\frac{(12,499)}{219,522}$ | $-\frac{(12,499)}{105,329}$ | 114,193 | 97,066 |
| Net information technology | 252,021 | | 105,529 | | 97,000 |
| Finance | | | | | |
| Finance and accounting | 294,764 | 294,764 | 289,123 | 5,641 | 276,754 |
| Tax collection | 21,360 | 21,360 | 22,069 | (709) | 21,707 |
| Total | 316,124 | 316,124 | 311,192 | 4,932 | 298,461 |
| Less, Utility Fund overhead | | , | (254,297) | 254,297 | (226,042) |
| Net finance | 316,124 | 316,124 | 56,895 | 259,229 | 72,419 |
| Public Safety | | | | | |
| Administrative | 546,580 | 546,580 | 536,600 | 9,980 | 595,336 |
| Police – Detectives | 782,767 | 782,767 | 764,943 | 17,824 | 699,786 |
| Police – Traffic | 3,685,429 | 3,685,429 | 3,353,625 | 331,804 | 2,926,622 |
| Fire | 1,320,772 | 1,320,772 | 1,354,754 | (33,982) | 1,185,000 |
| Animal services | 80,885 | 80,885 | 73,016 | 7,869 | 62,813 |
| Parks | 280,907 | 280,908 | 265,238 | 15,670 | 256,380 |
| Dispatch | 670,935 | 670,935 | 381,236 | 289,699 | 521,353 |
| Total | 7,368,275 | 7,368,276 | 6,729,412 | 638,864 | 6,247,290 |
| Less, Utility Fund overhead | | | (101,871) | 101,871 | (90,553) |
| Less, capital outlay | (600,827) | (625,113) | (323,345) | (301,768) | (340,767) |
| Net public safety | 6,767,448 | 6,743,163 | 6,304,196 | 438,967 | 5,815,970 |
| | | | | | |

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE

GENERAL FUND

- CONTINUED -

| | | 20 | 18 | | 2017 |
|--|-----------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------|
| | Buc | lget | | Variance Positive | |
| - | Original | Final | Actual | (Negative) | Actual |
| Expenditures (Continued) | | | | | |
| Public Works | | | | | |
| Street lighting | 300,000 | 300,000 | 321,765 | (21,765) | 316,371 |
| Sanitation | 1,278,659 | 1,278,659 | 1,064,232 | 214,427 | 1,046,743 |
| Public buildings | 116,866 | 117,595 | 110,751 | 6,844 | 432,942 |
| Total | 1,695,525 | 1,696,254 | 1,496,748 | 199,506 | 1,796,056 |
| Less, Utility Fund overhead | | | (206,215) | 206,215 | (183,302) |
| Less, capital outlay | (150,500) | (157,758) | (7,258) | (150,500) | (359,394) |
| Net public works | 1,545,025 | 1,538,496 | 1,283,275 | 255,221 | 1,253,360 |
| Community Relations | | | | | |
| Promotions and events | 109,280 | 166,118 | 170,325 | (4,207) | 188,549 |
| Total community relations | 109,280 | 116,118 | 170,325 | (4,207) | 188,549 |
| | | | | | |
| Planning and Development | COC 100 | 702 440 | 700.000 | (05 700) | <i>CC0</i> (10 |
| Planning and zoning | 685,105 | 702,440 | 798,228 | (95,788) | 558,612 |
| Less, capital outlay | | (17,335) | (17,335) | | (11,200) |
| Total planning and development | 685,105 | 695 105 | 790 902 | (05 700) | 547 410 |
| | 005,105 | 685,105 | 780,893 | (95,788) | 547,412 |
| Parks and Museum | | | | | |
| Parks | 917,792 | 1,935,542 | 1,843,940 | 91,602 | 1,178,309 |
| Museum | 221,879 | 221,879 | 189,309 | 32,570 | 184,033 |
| Total | 1,139,671 | 2,157,421 | 2,033,249 | 124,172 | 1,362,342 |
| Less, capital outlay | (183,310) | (1,211,980) | (1,194,220) | (17,760) | (514,759) |
| Net parks and museum | 956,361 | 945,441 | 839,029 | 106,412 | 847,583 |
| Garage | | | | | |
| Garage | 506,085 | 506,085 | 401,135 | 104,950 | 381,345 |
| Less, Utility Fund overhead | | | (114,445) | 114,445 | (101,729) |
| Less, capital outlay | (100,520) | (100,520) | (52,328) | (48,192) | (16,300) |
| Net garage | 405,565 | 405,565 | 234,362 | 171,203 | 263,316 |
| Non-departmental and Support Services | | | | | |
| Non-departmental and | | | | | |
| support services | 85,455 | 459,455 | 464,931 | (5,476) | 578,370 |
| Less, Utility Fund overhead | | | (60,068) | 60,068 | (53,394) |
| Less, capital outlay | | (374,000) | (373,808) | (192) | (519,000) |
| Net support services | 85,455 | 85,455 | 31,055 | 54,400 | 5,976 |
| | | | | | 5,270 |

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE

GENERAL FUND

— CONTINUED —

| | | 2017 | | | |
|--|--------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| | D | | | | |
| | Original | dget Final | Actual | Positive (Negative) | Actual |
| Expenditures (Continued) | | | | (10guil(0) | |
| Debt Service | | | | | |
| Principal retirement | 219,307 | 219,307 | 196,562 | 22,745 | 95,222 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | 11,364 | 11,364 | 9,445 | 1,919 | 4,756 |
| Total debt service | 230,671 | 230,671 | 206,007 | 24,664 | 99,978 |
| Less, overhead allocated – Utility Fund | | | (93,537) | 93,537 | (83,144) |
| Net debt service | 230,671 | 230,671 | 112,470 | 118,201 | 16,834 |
| Capital Outlay | 1,035,157 | 2,499,205 | 1,980,793 | 518,412 | 1,761,420 |
| Total expenditures | 13,574,585 | 15,043,738 | 12,347,121 | 2,696,617 | 11,359,112 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditures | (838,000) | (1,281,772) | (183,279) | 1,098,493 | (666,122) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | |
| Installment purchase contract | <u> </u> | 374,000 | 374,000 | | 519,000 |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | 10,000 | 10,000 | 44,968 | 34,968 | 3,028 |
| Transfers in: | 10.000 | | | | |
| Accommodations Tax Fund | 48,000 | 117,772 | 117,772 | | 121,000 |
| Hospitality tax Home Grant | 780,000 | 780,000 | 780,000 11,509 | 11,509 | 640,120 |
| Community Development | | | 2,630 | 2,630 | |
| Total other financing | | | 2,050 | | |
| sources (uses) | 838,000 | 1,281,772 | 1,330,879 | 49,107 | 1,283,148 |
| Net change in fund balance | | → | 1,147,600 | 1,147,600 | 617,026 |
| Fund balance, beginning of year | 6,518,372 | 6,518,372 | 6,518,372 | | 5,901,346 |
| Fund balance, end of year | \$ 6,518,372 | \$ 6,518,372 | \$ 7,665,972 | \$ 1,147,600 | \$ 6,518,372 |

See Notes to Budgetary Comparison Schedule

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE CITY'S TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

2018 2017 2016 2015 2014 2013 2011 2012 2010 2009 Service Cost \$ 127,074 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Interest 85.250 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Changes in benefit terms N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A _____ Differences between expected and actual experience 63,702 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Changes in assumptions or other 524,476 N/A N/A inputs N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Contributions - employer N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Contributions - active and inactive employees N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A ____ Net investment income ____ N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Benefit payments (2) (147,565)N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Other changes 107,931 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Net changes in total OPEB liability 760,868 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Total OPEB liability – beginning 2,581,139 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Total OPEB liability - ending \$ 3,342,007 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Covered – employee payroll⁽³⁾ \$ 2,581,289 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability 0.0% N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered -129.47% N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A employee payroll

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (1) (3)

⁽¹⁾ Because prior year data is unavailable, the City has elected to present information prospectively.

⁽²⁾ Includes the Implicit Rate Subsidy.

⁽³⁾ Prior year June 30, 2017, valuations were only obtained triennially, however, they are not comparable to the valuation required by GASB #75.

N/A - Not available

SCHEDULE OF THE CITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY

SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SCRS)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*(1)

| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|
| City's proportion of the net pension liability | N/A | 0.058457% | 0.056208% | 0.054751% | 0. 053510% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| City's proportion share of the net pension liability | N/A | \$ 123159,611 | \$ 12,005,946 | \$ 10,383,791 | \$ 9,212,648 | \$ 9,597,785 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| City's covered payroll (pensionable) | \$ 6,017,697 | \$ 5,897,743 | \$ 5,443,028 | \$ <u>5,133.635</u> | \$ 4,849,702 | \$ 4,933,520 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| City's proportion share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll | N/A | 223.1% | 220.6% | 202.3% | 190.0% | 194.5% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | N/A | 53.3% | 52.9% | 57.0% | 59.9% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

*The amounts presented for each fiscal year determined as of measurement year that occurred within the fiscal year.

⁽¹⁾ Because prior year data is unavailable, the City has elected to present information prospectively.

N/A – Not available

SCHEDULE OF THE CITY'S CONTRIBUTIONS

SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SCRS)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS⁽¹⁾

| | 2018 | 2017 | · | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |) |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|---|
| Contractually required contribution ⁽²⁾ | \$ 811,322 | \$ 667,638 | \$ | 635,004 | \$ 557,599 | \$ 514,069 | \$ 486,663 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution ⁽²⁾ | \$ 811,332 | \$ 667,638 | \$ | 635,004 | \$ 557,599 | \$ 514,069 | \$ 486,663 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ _ | \$ _ | \$ | _ | \$ _ | \$ — | \$ — | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| City's covered payroll (pensionable) | \$ 6,017,697 | \$ 5,897,743 | \$ | 5,443,028 | \$ 5,133,635 | \$ 4,849,702 | \$ 4,933,520 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 13.5% | 11.3% | | 11.7% | 10.9% | 10.6% | 9.9% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |

⁽¹⁾ Because prior year data is unavailable, the City has elected to present information prospectively.

⁽²⁾ During fiscal 2018, the increase in the required employer contribution exceeded statutory limitations, thus the employer received a credit. The contractually required contribution reflects the portion of the employer was required to pay which is net of that credit

⁽³⁾ N/A – Not available

.

SCHEDULE OF THE CITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY

POLICE OFFICERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (PORS)

| LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*(1) |
|------------------------------|
| (Dollar amount in thousands) |

| _ | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|
| City's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) | N/A | 0.234710% | 0.228800% | 0.225160% | 0.228990% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| City's proportion share of the net pension liability (asset) | N/A | \$ 6,430,105 | \$ 5,803,556 | \$ 4,907,354 | \$ 4,383,771 | \$ 4,746,817 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| City' s covered payroll (pensionable) | \$ 3,336,280 | \$ 3,160,823 | \$ 2,916,939 | \$ 2,789,410 | \$ 2,762.383 | \$ 2,267,964 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| City's proportion share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll | N/A | 2034% | 199.6% | 175.9% | 158.7% | 209.0% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | N/A | 60.9% | 60.4% | 64.6% | 67.5% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

*The amounts presented for each fiscal year determined as of the measurement year that occurred within the fiscal year.

⁽¹⁾ Because prior year data is unavailable, the City has elected to present information prospectively.

N/A -- Not available

SCHEDULE OF THE CITY'S CONTRIBUTIONS

POLICE OFFICERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (PORS)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS⁽¹⁾ (Dollar amount in thousands)

| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2 | 2009 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|------|----------|---|------|
| Contractually required contribution ⁽²⁾ | \$ 528,467 | \$ 422,067 | \$ 406,098 | \$ 374,067 | \$ 354,690 | \$ 321,072 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1 | N/A |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution ⁽²⁾ | \$ 528,467 | \$ 422,067 | \$ 406,098 | \$ 374,067 | \$ 354,690 | \$ 321,072 | N/A | N/A | N/A | I | N/A |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | \$. <u></u> | \$ _ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1 | N/A |
| City's covered payroll (pensionable) | \$ 3,336,280 | \$ 3,160,823 | \$ 2,916,939 | \$ 2,789,410 | \$ 2,762,383 | \$ 2,267,964 | N/A | N/A | N/A | I | N/A |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 15.8% | 13.4% | 13.9% | 13.4% | 12.8% | 14.2% | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1 | N/A |

⁽¹⁾ Because prior year data is unavailable, the City has elected to present information prospectively.

⁽²⁾ During fiscal 2018, the increase in the required employer contribution exceeded statutory limitations, thus the employer received a credit. The contractually required contribution reflects the portion of the employer was required to pay which is net of that credit

⁽³⁾ N/A – Not available

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

JUNE 30, 2018

A. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

A legal operating budget is prepared annually for the General Fund and Water and Sewer Utility Fund. Informal budgetary controls are maintained for other funds, and accordingly budgetary comparisons to actual are not presented. Generally, budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. If applicable, project length financial plans are adopted for all capital project funds.

The City follows the procedures described below in establishing its annual budget.

- By April 1, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures (expenses) and the means of financing them.
- Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
- By June 30, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance to set the tax levy (millage) for the fiscal year.
- Appropriations lapse, except for encumbered amounts, at the end of each fiscal year.

The City Manager is authorized to administer the budget and transfer amounts within and between departments and funds as necessary and designate continuing projects from fund balances or additional unbudgeted revenue and transfers. Subsequent expenditures approved by Council shall automatically carry amendments to fund appropriation where applicable. Accordingly, the legal level of budgeting control is made by fund appropriation.

Budgeted amounts presented in the schedule are as originally adopted, or as amended. If budgeted expenditures exceeded estimated revenues, these deficits were funded (if necessary) by unreserved and applicable reserved fund balances, additional unbudgeted revenue and transfers.

The General Fund operated under a final expenditure budget totaling \$13,243,738, plus \$1,800,000 Utility Fund overhead allocations, which have been netted against departmental expenditures in the comparison schedule, and other financing sources (uses) of \$1,281,772.

Budget to Actual Deficits

Should actual General Fund expenditures exceed final budget, such differences would be funded by unreserved and reserved fund balances, additional unbudgeted revenue, and transfers as applicable.

B. Pensions

Changes of benefit terms: None

Changes to assumptions: The assumed investment rate of return was decreased from 7.50% to 7.25% for the measurement year ended June 30, 2017. This change was made subsequent to the completion of the actuarial study. Therefore, the actuarial report was rolled back to a 7.25% rate of return for reporting purposes.

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

- CONTINUED -

C. Other Post-Employment Benefits:

1. Changes in benefit terms:

- 2. Changes of assumptions The discount rate was changed to 3.40% from 4.50% for the valuation effective July 1, 2017.
- 3. Discount rate Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

| 2018 | 3.40% |
|------|-------|
| 2017 | 4.50% |
| 2016 | N/A |
| 2015 | N/A |
| 2014 | N/A |
| 2013 | N/A |
| 2012 | N/A |
| 2011 | N/A |
| 2010 | N/A |
| 2009 | N/A |
| 2008 | N/A |

OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION

•

ļ

COMBINING 'NON-MAJOR' GOVERNMENTAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2018 (With comparative total figures, year ended June 30, 2017)

| | | | 2018 | | | 2017 |
|--|--|----|----------------------|--|----|--|
| | Total Special Revenue Funds | I | Debt Service Fund | Total Non-Major overnmental Funds | | Actual |
| Assets | | | | | - | ······································ |
| Cash and cash equivalents: Unrestricted Restricted Property taxes receivable | \$ 83,801 709,879 | \$ | 1,025,188 | \$ 83,801 1,735,067 | \$ | 83,801 1,196,797 12,007 |
| Hospitality taxes receivable Other receivables Due from other funds Prepaid bond deposits | 93,610 1,275 2,206 | | 2,426 47,422 | 93,610 1,275 4,632 47,422 | | 97,156 6,750 — |
| Total assets | \$ 890,771 | \$ | 1,075,036 | \$ 1,965,807 | \$ | 1,396,511 |
| Liabilities and Fund Balances Liabilities: Accounts payable | \$ | \$ | 125,726 | \$ 125,726 | \$ | 813 |
| Construction and retainages payable Due to other funds Total liabilities | 5,536 32,371 37,907 | | 125,726 | 5,536 32,371 163,633 | | <u> </u> |
| Fund balance: | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable in: Prepaid items Restricted for: | | | 47,422 | 47,422 | | _ |
| Debt service Tourism and community | | | 901,888 | 901,888 | | 550,615 |
| development ABC permit activities Law enforcement | 696,435 54,743 17,885 | | | 696,435 54,743 17,885 | | 674,263 70,291 16,668 |
| Total restricted Assigned for: | 769,063 | | 901,888 | 1,670,951 | | 1,311,837 |
| Museum Total fund balances | <u>83,801</u> 852,864 | | 949,310 | 83,801 | | 83,801 1,395,638 |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | \$ 890,771 | \$ | 1,075,036 | \$ 1,965,807 | \$ | 1,396,511 |

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (With comparative total figures, year ended June 30, 2017)

| | | | 2018 | | 2017 |
|--|--------------------------------------|----|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| | Total Special Revenue Funds | De | ebt Service Fund | Total Non-Major Governmental Funds | Actuals |
| Revenue | | | | | |
| Property taxes | \$ | \$ | 929,607 | \$ 929,607 | \$ 1,011,222 |
| Accommodation and hospitality | | | | | |
| taxes | 1,251,922 | | | 1,251,922 | 1,147,949 |
| Grants and other | 8,617 | | | 8,617 | 13,030 |
| State shared revenue | 13,725 | | 4,202 | 17,927 | 67,642 |
| Interest income | | | 748 | 748 | 357 |
| Total revenue | 1,274,264 | | 934,557 | 2,208,821 | 2,240,200 |
| Expenditures Planning and community development: | | | | | |
| Tourism related | 354,476 | | | 354,476 | 247,692 |
| Less, capital outlay | (89,405) | | <u> </u> | (89,405) | (86,348) |
| Net tourism related | 265,071 | | | 265,071 | 161,344 |
| Housing | 36 | | | 36 | 18 |
| Debt service: | | | | | |
| Principal | | | 285,000 | 285,000 | 491,713 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | | | 250,862 | 250,862 | 11,757 |
| Capital outlay | 89,405 | | | 89,405 | 86,348 |
| Total expenditures | 354,512 | | 535,862 | 890,374 | 751,180 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditures | 919,752 | | 398,695 | 1,318,447 | 1,489,020 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | |
| Transfers in (out) | (911,911) | | | (911,911) | (1,761,120) |
| Net change in fund balances | 7,841 | | 398,695 | 406,536 | (272,100) |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | 845,023 | | 550,615 | 1,395,638 | 1,667,738 |
| Fund balances, end of year | \$ 852,864 | \$ | 949,310 | \$ 1,802,174 | \$ 1,395,638 |

INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

.

GENERAL FUND

GENERAL FUND BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2018 (With comparative figures June 30, 2017)

| | Current Year | Prior Year |
|--|--------------|---|
| Assets | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents: | | * * • * • * • * • * • * • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| Unrestricted | \$ 6,067,716 | \$ 5,068,791 |
| Restricted | 961,086 | 954,944 |
| Property taxes receivable | 1,545,893 | 1,483,370 |
| Grants receivables | 1,166,306 | 899,715 |
| Other receivables | 234,696 | 927,887 |
| Less, allowance for uncollectible accounts | (1,517,782) | (1,451,022) |
| Due from other funds | 112,689 | 98,330 |
| Prepaid items: | | |
| Prepaid service contracts – restricted | | 92,848 |
| Prepaid construction – restricted | 5,399 | |
| Inventory – supplies (at cost) | 59,686 | 57,596 |
| Total assets | \$ 8,635,689 | \$ 7,232,744 |
| Liabilities and Fund Balance | | |
| Liabilities: | ¢ 297 505 | e 100.000 |
| Accounts payable | \$ 287,595 | \$ 183,932 |
| Accrued salaries and wages | 335,683 | 271,148 |
| Construction and retainage payable | 248,008 | 155,368 |
| Other liabilities | 9,590 | 18,075 |
| Deposits and prepayments | 83,771 | 84,471 |
| Due to other funds | 5,070 | 1,378 |
| Total liabilities | 969,717 | 714,372 |
| Fund balance: | | |
| Nonspendable in: | | |
| Inventories and prepaid items | 65,085 | 150,444 |
| Restricted for: | | |
| Capital projects | 8,294 | <u> </u> |
| Victims Rights Assistance | | |
| Employee benefits | 4,326 | |
| | 12,620 | |
| Committed for: | | |
| UST program | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Assigned for: | | |
| Christmas in Cayce | 12,829 | 11 ,187 |
| Congaree Bluegrass Festival | 9,777 | 8,735 |
| History Park | 948,466 | 948,466 |
| | 971,072 | 968,388 |
| Unassigned | 6,592,195 | 5,374,540 |
| Total fund balance | 7,665,972 | 6,518,372 |
| Total liabilities and fund balance | \$ 8,635,689 | \$ 7,232,744 |

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (With comparative actual amounts year ended June 30, 2017)

| | | C | Current Year | | Prior Year |
|--|--|-----------|--|---|---|
| | Final Budget | | Actual | Variance Pos. (Neg.) | Actual |
| Revenue Property taxes Licenses and permits Fines and forfeitures State shared revenue Current services Grants and other Interest income Total revenue | \$ $\begin{array}{r} 3,261,070\\ 5,387,772\\ 265,200\\ 370,500\\ 1,063,324\\ 3,412,900\\ 1,200\\ 13,761,966\end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3,420,752\\ 5,387,772\\ 181,171\\ 391,055\\ 1,028,901\\ 1,751,469\\ 2,722\\ 12,163,842\end{array}$ | \$ $ \begin{array}{r} 159,682 \\ (84,029) \\ 20,555 \\ (34,423) \\ (1,661,431) \\ 1,522 \\ (1,598,124) \end{array} $ | \$ $\begin{array}{r} 3,225,201\\ 5,171,194\\ 214,485\\ 387,193\\ 1,035,625\\ 658,094\\ 1,198\\ \hline 10,692,990 \end{array}$ |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Current (net of Utility Fund overhead allocations and capital outlay): Legislative Administrative Recorder's court Legal Information technology Finance and accounting Tax collector | 133,917 750,145 236,736 88,075 219,522 294,764 21,360 | | 77,248 125,856 199,865 45,530 105,329 34,826 22,069 | 56,669 624,289 36,871 42,545 114,193 259,938 (709) | 70,966 156,334 195,882 66,025 97,066 50,712 21,707 |
| Public safety: Administrative Detectives Police Fire Animal services Parks Dispatch Street lighting Sanitation Public buildings Community relations Planning and development Museum Parks Garage Non-departmental and support services Debt service Capital outlay | 546,580 782,767 3,399,391 1,253,249 80,885 270,664 409,627 300,000 1,128,159 110,337 166,118 685,105 210,959 734,482 405,565 85,455 230,671 2,499,205 | | 478,332 764,943 3,098,515 1,279,819 73,016 254,994 354,577 321,765 1,064,232 (102,722) 170,325 780,893 178,389 660,640 234,362 31,055 112,470 1,980,793 | 68,248 17,824 300,876 (26,570) 7,869 15,670 55,050 (21,765) 63,927 213,059 (4,207) (95,788) 32,570 73,842 171,203 54,400 118,201 518,412 | 543,542 662,201 2,816,323 1,178,411 62,813 249,874 302,806 303,871 1,012,298 (62,809) 188,549 547,412 184,033 663,550 263,316 5,976 16,834 1,761,420 |
| Total expenditures | 15,043,738 | | 12,347,121 | 2,696,617 | 11,359,112 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditures | (1,281,772) | . | (183,279) | 1,098,493 | (666,122) |
| Other Financing Sources (uses) Installment purchase contract Proceeds from sale of assets Transfers in: | 374,000 10,000 | | 374,000 44,968 | 34,968 | 519,000 3,028 |
| Accommodation tax Hospitality tax Home Grant Community Development Total other financing sources (uses) | 117,772 780,000 | - <u></u> | 117,772 780,000 11,509 2,630 1,330,879 | 11,509 2,630 49,107 | 121,000 640,120 1,283,148 |
| Net change in fund balance | | | 1,147,600 | 1,147,600 | 617,026 |
| Fund balance, beginning of year | 6,518,372 | | 6,518,372 | ····· | 5,901,346 |
| Fund balance, end of year | \$ 6,518,372 | \$ | 7,665,972 | \$ 1,147,600 | \$ 6,518,372 |

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUE — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

| | Final Budget | Actual |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Revenue | | |
| Property taxes: | | |
| Property tax – current (Lexington County) | \$ 2,233,070 | \$ 2,141,830 |
| Property tax – current (Richland County) | 100,000 | 103,502 |
| Penalties – current | 4,000 | 2,997 |
| Property tax – delinquent | 40,000 | 106,685 |
| Penalties – delinquent | 6,000 | 13,575 |
| Other property tax collections | 128,000 | 285,303 |
| Fees in lieu of taxes | 750,000 | 766,860 |
| | 3,261,070 | 3,420,752 |
| Licenses and permits: | | |
| Business licenses – current | 5,261,572 | 5,113,235 |
| Business licenses – prior year | 3,000 | 4,725 |
| Penalties – business licenses | 17,000 | 17,808 |
| Building permits | 76,000 | 195,432 |
| Electrical permits | 10,000 | 14,480 |
| Plumbing permits | 7,000 | 12,223 |
| Rental registration fees | 7,000 | 20,673 |
| Gas permits | 500 | 1,279 |
| Garage sale permits | 700 | 615 |
| Miscellaneous permits | 5,000 | 7,302 |
| | 5,387,772 | 5,387,772 |
| Fines and forfeitures: | | |
| Criminal fines | 60,000 | 37,728 |
| Traffic fines | 170,000 | 119,166 |
| Parking fines | 200 | |
| Victims assistance | 35,000 | 24,277 |
| i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i | 265,200 | 181,171 |
| | | 101,171 |
| State shared and other revenue: | 070 000 | 000.070 |
| Local government fund | 270,000 | 282,973 |
| Merchants inventory tax | 71,500 | 71,566 |
| Local option sales tax | 17,500 | 15,750 |
| County municipal revenue fund | 11,500 | 20,766 |
| | 370,500 | 391,055 |

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUE — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

— CONTINUED —

| Revenue (Continued)Current services:Fire hydrant service fees185,000Special fire protection fees1,000Animal control fees100,500Special services - SRO officers100,500Duplication services5,000Special services - SRO officers100,500Duplication services5,000Grants and Other:63,230Miscellancous63,230Legal settlement-PEBA pension funding credit-PEBA pension funding credit-Donated revenue - Christmas in Cayce-Donated revenue - Christmas in Cayce-Donated revenue - Christmas in Cayce-JRADA/AET agreements33,000LRADAC/AET agreements33,000Recycling revenue3,000Grant revenue3,000Grant revenue3,000Grant revenue3,000Grant revenue3,000JUR DAC/AET agreements33,000ScMIT grant10,000State grant revenue302,983Department of Public Safety grant13,250Department of Public Safety grant13,250JUB1,200Littly Fund fees1,200Littly Fund | | Final Budget | Actual |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Fire hydrant service fces185,000224,235Special fire protection fces1,0003,978911 fces10,00044,912Animal control fces100,50076,568Duplication services5,0005,831Residential sanitation $661,824$ $672,977$ I.668,824 $672,977$ 1,068,324I.702,901 $63,230$ 122,917Legal settlement $-$ 71,941PEBA pension funding credit $-$ 71,941Donated revenue - Christmas in Cayce $-$ 1,950Donated revenue - Congarce Bluegrass Festival $-$ 5,025Admission and rents200342I.RADAC/AET agreements33,0003,1129Recycling revenue30,0005,369SCMIT grant10,0005,369Necycling revenue30,0005,369Recycling revenue30,0003,278Obepartment of Public Safety grant13,000-State grant revenue335,985335,985Other Financing Sources1,32001,751,469Interest income1,2202,722Total revenue374,000740,000Proceds from sale of assets10,00074,000Thasfers in:74,000740,000Adverse in come117,772117,772Total other financing sources112,1721,330,879Other financing sources122,1721,330,879 | | | |
| Special fire protection fees1,0003,978911 fees110,00044,912Animal control fees $ -$ Special servicesSQ0076,968Duplication services5,0005,831Residential sanitation661,824672,9771,063,3241,028,901Grants and Other: $-$ 71,941Miscellaneous63,230122,917Legal settlement $-$ 71,941PEBA pension funding credit $-$ 5,600Sale of plastic bags5,0005,040Donated revenue - Christmas in Cayce $-$ 1,950Donated revenue - Congaree Bluegrass Festival200342LRADAC/AET agreements33,0003,011,129Recycling revenue3,0002,912Grant revenue:10,0005,369Recycling grant10,0005,369Recycling revenue302,98310,000Department of Justice grant116,00096,155Department of Public Safety grant13,25013,250Public safety traffic safety and DUI grants335,985335,958Other Financing Sources14,2001,751,469Interest income1,2002,722Total revenue13,761,96612,163,842Other Financing Sources374,000374,000Problei strone traffic assets10,00074,968Transfers in:-11,50930,000Accommodations tax – General Fund portion117,77211,772Accommodations | | | |
| 9911 fees110,00044,912Animal control fees9100,50076,968Duplication services5,0005,831Residential sanitation661,824672,977I,063,3241,028,901Grants and Other:63,230122,917Miscellaneous63,230122,917Legal settlement-71,941PEBA pension funding credit-56,640Sale of plastic bags5,0005,040Donated revenue - Christmas in Cayce-1,950Donated revenue - Congaree Bluegrass Festival-5,025Admission and rents200342Recycling revenue3,0002,912Grant revenue:3,0002,912Grant revenue:13,000-SCMIT grant13,000-State grant revenue302,98310,000Department of Public Safety grant13,25013,250Public safety traffic safety and DUI grants335,985335,958Other Financing Sources1,2002,722Total revenue10,00044,968Transfers in:-117,772Accommodations tax - General Fund portion117,772117,772Hospitality tax - General Fund portion117,7721,330,879Commodations tax - General Fund portion-1,281,7721,330,879 | | | |
| Animal control fees $ -$ Special services – SRO officers100,50076,968Duplication services5,0005,831Residential sanitation661,824672,977Interst and Other:-1,063,324Miscellaneous63,230122,917Legal settlement-71,941PEBA pension funding credit-56,640Sale of plastic bags5,0005,040Donated revenue – Christmas in Cayce-1,950Donated revenue – Congaree Bluegrass Festival-5,025Admission and rents200342LRADAC/AET agreements33,0003,1,129Recycling revenue3,0002,912Grant revenue10,0005,369SCMIT grant116,0006,155Department of Justice grant116,00096,155Department of Public Safety grant33,2598335,938Utility Fund fees1,2002,722Total revenue1,2002,722Total revenue1,2002,722Instellment purchase contract374,000374,000Proceeds from sale of assets10,00044,968Transfers in:-2,630117,772Accommodations tax – General Fund portion117,772117,772Hospitality tax – General Fund portion-1,230,879Interest income-2,630Total other financing sources-1,230,879 | | | |
| Special services - SRO officers100,50076,968Duplication services5,0005,831Residential sanitation $661,824$ $672,977$ I,063,324I,028,901Grants and Other:-71,941Legal settlement-71,941PEBA pension funding credit-56,640Sale of plastic bags5,0005,040Donated revenue - Christmas in Cayce-1,950Donated revenue - Congaree Bluegrass Festival-5,025Admission and rents200342LRADAC/AET agreements33,00031,129Recycling revenue30,0002,912Grant veenue:300,00-FEMA Riverwalk grant611,279803,996SCMIT grant13,000-State grant revenue302,98310,000Department of Justice grant13,25013,250Public safety traffic safety grant13,25013,250Public safety traffic safety and DUI grants13,5985335,958J35,985335,985335,958335,958Utility Fund fees1,2002,722Total revenue374,000374,000Proceeds from sale of assets10,00044,968Transfers in:-117,772117,772Hospitality tax – General Fund portion117,7721,730,879Interest income-2,630-Installment purchase contract374,000374,000Proceeds from sale of assets10,00044,968 <td></td> <td>110,000</td> <td>44,912</td> | | 110,000 | 44,912 |
| Duplication services $5,000$ $5,831$ Residential sanitation $61,824$ $672,977$ I,063,324 $1,028,901$ Grants and Other: $ 71,941$ PEBA pension funding credit $ 56,640$ Sale of plastic bags $5,000$ $5,040$ Donated revenue - Christmas in Cayce $ 1,950$ Donated revenue - Congaree Bluegrass Festival $ 5,025$ Admission and rents 200 342 LRADAC/AET agreements $33,000$ $31,129$ Recycling revenue $3,000$ $2,912$ Grant revenue: $10,000$ $5,369$ FEMA Riverwalk grant $611,279$ $803,996$ SCMIT grant $10,000$ $-3,369$ Recycling greent $30,000$ $-9,912$ Grant revenue: $30,000$ $-9,912$ Grant revenue: $116,000$ $96,155$ Department of Justice grant $116,000$ $9,5329$ Utility Fund fees $10,000$ $9,532$ Utility Fund fees $1,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $374,000$ $374,000$ Interest income $12,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $374,000$ $374,000$ Proceeds from sale of assets $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $117,772$ $117,772$ Accommodations tax – General Fund portion $117,772$ $117,772$ Hospitality tax – General Fund portion $ 12,263,979$ Hotal other financing sources $ 2,630$ Total other financing sourc | | | |
| Residential sanitation $661,824$ $1,063,324$ $672,977$ $1,063,324$ Grants and Other: Miscellancous $03,230$ $122,917$ $1,028,901$ Legal settlement-71,941PEBA pension funding credit- $56,640$ Sale of plastic bags $5,000$ $5,040$ Donated revenue - Christmas in Cayce-1,950Donated revenue - Congaree Bluegrass Festival- $5,025$ Admission and rents200 342 LRADAC/AET agreements $33,000$ $2,912$ Grant revenue 3000 $2,912$ Grant revenue 3000 $2,912$ Grant revenue 3000 $2,912$ Grant revenue 3000 $2,912$ Grant revenue $30,000$ $2,912$ Grant revenue $11,000$ $5,369$ Recycling grant $116,000$ $96,155$ Department of Justice grant $116,000$ $96,155$ Department of Public Safety grant $13,250$ $13,250$ Discafety traffic safety and DUI grants $33,985$ $335,985$ Other federal grants $106,000$ $179,313$ Utility Fund fees $12,163,842$ $12,163,842$ Other Financing Sources $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $117,772$ $17,772$ Accommodations tax – General Fund portion $117,772$ $117,300,879$ Hostalling bevelopment $ 2,630$ $-$ Community Development $ 2,630$ $-$ <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<> | | | |
| I,063,324I,028,901Grants and Other: MiscellaneousMiscellaneous63,230122,917Legal settlement-71,941PEBA pension funding credit-56,640Sale of plastic bags5,0005,040Donated revenue - Christmas in Cayce-1,950Donated revenue - Congaree Bluegrass Festival-5,025Admission and rents200342LRADAC/AET agreements33,00031,129Recycling revenue3,0002,912Grant revenue:611,279803,996SCMIT grant10,0005,369Recycling grant13,000-State grant revenue302,98310,000Department of Justice grant116,00096,155Department of Public Safety grant13,25013,250Dubit safety traffic safety grant13,25013,250Utility Fund fees1,2002,722Total revenue12,2001,751,469Interest income12,2001,751,469Interest income112,00044,968Transfers in:374,000374,000Accommodations tax – General Fund portion117,772117,772Hospitality tax – General Fund portion117,77211,509Hore financing sources-2,63012,0879 | | | |
| Grants and Other: Miscellaneous63,230122,917Legal settlement—71,941PEBA pension funding credit—71,941PEBA pension funding credit—71,941Sale of plastic bags $5,000$ $5,040$ Donated revenue – Christmas in Cayce—1,950Donated revenue – Congarce Bluegrass Festival—5,025Admission and rents200 342 LRADAC/AET agreements $33,000$ $31,129$ Recycling revenue $33,000$ $2,912$ Grant revenue: $13,000$ —FEMA Riverwalk grant $611,279$ $803,996$ SCMIT grant $13,000$ —State grant revenue $302,983$ $10,000$ Department of Justice grant $116,000$ $96,155$ Department of Justice grant $13,250$ $13,250$ Public safety traffic safety grant $13,250$ $13,250$ Utility Fund fees $12,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $12,200$ $2,722$ Interest income $12,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $13,761,966$ $12,163,842$ Other Financing Sources $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $10,000$ $780,000$ Accommodations tax – General Fund portion $117,772$ $11,509$ Community Development $ 2,630$ Total other financing sources $ 1,281,772$ $1,330,879$ | Residential sanitation | | |
| Miscellaneous $63,230$ $122,917$ Legal settlement- $71,941$ PEBA pension funding credit- $56,640$ Sale of plastic bags $5,000$ $5,040$ Donated revenue - Christmas in Cayce- $1,950$ Donated revenue - Congaree Bluegrass Festival- $5,025$ Admission and rents 200 342 LRADAC/AET agreements $33,000$ $31,129$ Recycling revenue $3,000$ $2,912$ Grant revenue:611,279 $803,996$ SCMIT grant $10,000$ $5,369$ Recycling grant $13,000$ -State grant revenue $302,983$ $10,000$ Department of Justice grant $116,000$ $96,155$ Department of Public Safety grant $13,250$ $13,250$ Public safety traffic safety and DUI grants $335,985$ $335,985$ Other federal grants $106,000$ $9,532$ Utility Fund fees $1,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $374,000$ $374,000$ Proceeds from sale of assets $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $10,000$ $780,000$ Accommodations tax – General Fund portion $117,772$ $117,772$ Hospitality tax – General Fund portion $11,200$ $-$ Home Grant- $ 2,630$ Total other financing sources- $ 11,509$ Community Development- $ 2,630$ | | 1,063,324 | 1,028,901 |
| Legal settlement— $71,941$ PEBA pension funding credit— $56,640$ Sale of plastic bags $5,000$ $5,040$ Donated revenue – Christmas in Cayce— $1,950$ Donated revenue – Congaree Bluegrass Festival— $5,025$ Admission and rents 200 342 LRADAC/AET agreements $33,000$ $31,129$ Recycling revenue $3,000$ $2,912$ Grant revenue: $611,279$ $803,996$ SCMIT grant $10,000$ $5,369$ Recycling grant $13,000$ —State grant revenue $302,983$ $10,000$ Department of Justice grant $116,000$ $96,155$ Department of Justice grant $13,250$ $13,250$ Public safety traffic safety grant $132,5985$ $335,985$ Other federal grants $106,000$ $9,532$ Utility Fund fees $1,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $374,000$ $374,000$ Proceeds from sale of assets $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $117,772$ $117,772$ Accommodations tax – General Fund portion $117,772$ $117,772$ Hospitality tax – General Fund portion $11,298$ $-2,630$ Home Grant $-2,630$ $-2,630$ Total other financing sources $-2,630$ | Grants and Other: | | |
| Legal settlement—71,941PEBA pension funding credit—56,640Sale of plastic bags5,0005,040Donated revenue - Christmas in Cayce—1,950Donated revenue - Congaree Bluegrass Festival—5,025Admission and rents200342LRADAC/AET agreements33,00031,129Recycling revenue3,0002,912Grant revenue:611,279803,996SCMIT grant10,0005,369Recycling grant116,00096,155Department of Justice grant116,00096,155Department of Justice grant116,00096,155Department of Justice grant13,25013,250Public safety traffic safety grant13,25013,250Public safety traffic safety and DUI grants106,0009,532Utility Fund fees1,800,0001.7751,469Interest income1,2002,722Total revenue374,000374,000Proceeds from sale of assets10,00044,968Transfers in:117,772117,772Accommodations tax – General Fund portion117,772117,772Hospitality tax – General Fund portion117,7721,330,879Home Grant—2,630-Total other financing sources-2,630 | Miscellaneous | 63,230 | 122,917 |
| PEBA pension funding credit | Legal settlement | · | |
| Sale of plastic bags5,0005,040Donated revenue – Christmas in Cayce1,950Donated revenue – Congaree Bluegrass Festival5,025Admission and rents200342LRADAC/AET agreements33,00031,129Recycling revenue30,0002,912Grant revenue:10,000FEMA Riverwalk grant611,279803,996SCMIT grant10,0005,369Recycling grant13,000State grant revenue302,98310,000Department of Justice grant116,00096,155Department of Justice grant13,25013,250Public safety traffic safety and DUI grants335,985335,958Other federal grants106,0009,532Utility Fund fees1,2002,722Total revenue13,761,96612,163,842Other Financing Sources11,772117,772Installment purchase contract374,000374,000Proceeds from sale of assets10,00044,968Transfers in:11,509Accommodations tax – General Fund portion117,772117,772Hospitality tax – General Fund portion11,509Home Grant1,300,07Me Grant2,630Total other financing sources1,303,879 | | ······ | |
| Donated revenue - Christmas in Cayce1,950Donated revenue - Congaree Bluegrass Festival5,025Admission and rents200342LRADAC/AET agreements33,00031,129Recycling revenue3,0002,912Grant revenue:10,000FEMA Riverwalk grant611,279803,996SCMIT grant10,0005,369Recycling grant13,000State grant revenue302,98310,000Department of Justice grant116,00096,155Department of Public Safety grant13,25013,250Public safety traffic safety and DUI grants335,985335,958Other federal grants10,6009,532Utility Fund fees1,2002,722Total revenue374,000374,000Proceeds from sale of assets10,00044,968Transfers in:11,509Accommodations tax – General Fund portion117,772117,772Hospitality tax – General Fund portion11,509Home Grant11,509Community Development2,630Total other financing sourcesTotal other financing sources1,281,772Total other financing sources1,300,879 | | 5,000 | |
| Donated revenue - Congaree Bluegrass Festival | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| Admission and rents 200 342 LRADAC/AET agreements $33,000$ $31,129$ Recycling revenue $3,000$ $2,912$ Grant revenue: $3,000$ $2,912$ FEMA Riverwalk grant $611,279$ $803,996$ SCMIT grant $10,000$ $5,369$ Recycling grant $13,000$ $$ State grant revenue $302,983$ $10,000$ Department of Justice grant $116,000$ $96,155$ Department of Public Safety grant $13,250$ $13,250$ Public safety traffic safety and DUI grants $305,985$ $335,985$ $335,958$ Other federal grants $106,000$ $9,532$ $11,751,469$ Interest income $1,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $13,761,966$ $12,163,842$ Other Financing Sources $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: Accommodations tax – General Fund portion $117,772$ $117,772$ Hospitality tax – General Fund portion $117,772$ $117,509$ $-$ Community Development $ 2,630$ < | | | |
| LRADAC/AET agreements $33,000$ $31,129$ Recycling revenue $3,000$ $2,912$ Grant revenue: $611,279$ $803,996$ SCMIT grant $10,000$ $5,369$ Recycling grant $13,000$ $$ State grant revenue $302,983$ $10,000$ Department of Justice grant $116,000$ $96,155$ Department of Public Safety grant $13,250$ $13,250$ Public safety traffic safety and DUI grants $335,985$ $335,985$ Other federal grants $106,000$ $9,532$ Utility Fund fees $1,200$ $2,722$ Interest income $1,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $137,61,966$ $12,163,842$ Other Financing Sources $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: Accommodations tax – General Fund portion $117,772$ $117,772$ Hospitality tax – General Fund portion $780,000$ $780,000$ $780,000$ Home Grant $ 11,509$ $ 2,630$ Total other financing sources $1,281,772$ $1,330,879$ $-$ | | 200 | |
| Recycling revenue $3,000$ $2,912$ Grant revenue:FEMA Riverwalk grant $611,279$ $803,996$ SCMIT grant $10,000$ $5,369$ Recycling grant $13,000$ $-$ State grant revenue $302,983$ $10,000$ Department of Justice grant $116,000$ $96,155$ Department of Public Safety grant $13,250$ $13,250$ Public safety traffic safety and DUI grants $335,985$ $335,958$ Other federal grants $106,000$ $9,532$ Utility Fund fees $1,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $12,200$ $2,722$ Interest income $1,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $374,000$ $374,000$ Proceeds from sale of assets $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in:Accommodations tax – General Fund portion $117,772$ $117,772$ Hospitality tax – General Fund portion $ 11,200$ $-$ Home Grant $ 2,630$ $-$ Total other financing sources $ 2,630$ | | | |
| Grant revenue: FEMA Riverwalk grant $611,279$ $803,996$ SCMIT grant $10,000$ $5,369$ Recycling grant $13,000$ $-$ State grant revenue $302,983$ $10,000$ Department of Justice grant $116,000$ $96,155$ Department of Public Safety grant $13,250$ $13,250$ Public safety traffic safety and DUI grants $335,985$ $335,985$ Other federal grants $106,000$ $9,532$ Utility Fund fees $1,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $1,200$ $2,722$ Interest income $1,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $374,000$ $374,000$ Proceeds from sale of assets $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $117,772$ $117,772$ Accommodations tax – General Fund portion $117,772$ $117,772$ Hospitality tax – General Fund portion $ 11,281,772$ Total other financing sources $ 2,630$ Total other financing sources $ 2,630$ | | | |
| FEMA Riverwalk grant $611,279$ $803,996$ SCMIT grant $10,000$ $5,369$ Recycling grant $13,000$ State grant revenue $302,983$ $10,000$ Department of Justice grant $116,000$ $96,155$ Department of Public Safety grant $13,250$ $13,250$ Public safety traffic safety and DUI grants $335,985$ $335,985$ Other federal grants $106,000$ $9,532$ Utility Fund fees $1,800,000$ $179,313$ Jate revenue $13,761,966$ $12,163,842$ Other Financing Sources $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $74,000$ $374,000$ Proceeds from sale of assets $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $72,722$ $117,772$ $117,772$ Accommodations tax – General Fund portion $117,772$ $117,772$ $117,572$ Hospitality tax – General Fund portion $780,000$ $780,000$ $-$ Home Grant - $ 2,630$ Total other financing sources $ 2,630$ | | - ; | , |
| SCMIT grant $10,000$ $5,369$ Recycling grant $13,000$ State grant revenue $302,983$ $10,000$ Department of Justice grant $116,000$ $96,155$ Department of Public Safety grant $13,250$ $13,250$ Public safety traffic safety and DUI grants $335,985$ $335,985$ Other federal grants $106,000$ $9,532$ Utility Fund fees $1,800,000$ $179,313$ Interest income $1,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $13,761,966$ $12,163,842$ Other Financing Sources $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $374,000$ $374,000$ Accommodations tax – General Fund portion $117,772$ $117,772$ Hospitality tax – General Fund portion $117,772$ $115,09$ Community Development $ 2,630$ Total other financing sources $ 2,630$ | | 611.279 | 803,996 |
| Recycling grant13,000State grant revenue $302,983$ $10,000$ Department of Justice grant $116,000$ $96,155$ Department of Public Safety grant $13,250$ $13,250$ Public safety traffic safety and DUI grants $335,985$ $335,985$ Other federal grants $106,000$ $9,532$ Utility Fund fees $1,200$ $2,722$ Interest income $1,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $13,761,966$ $12,163,842$ Other Financing Sources $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $117,772$ $117,772$ Accommodations tax – General Fund portion $117,772$ $117,772$ Hospitality tax – General Fund portion $112,200$ $-2,630$ Home Grant $-2,630$ $-2,630$ Total other financing sources $-2,630$ | | | |
| State grant revenue $302,983$ $10,000$ Department of Justice grant $116,000$ $96,155$ Department of Public Safety grant $13,250$ $13,250$ Public safety traffic safety and DUI grants $335,985$ $335,985$ Other federal grants $106,000$ $9,532$ Utility Fund fees $1,800,000$ $179,313$ Interest income $1,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $13,761,966$ $12,163,842$ Other Financing Sources $10,000$ $44,968$ Installment purchase contract $374,000$ $374,000$ Proceeds from sale of assets $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $Accommodations tax - General Fund portion$ $117,772$ $117,772$ Hospitality tax - General Fund portion $117,772$ $117,509$ Community Development $ 2,630$ Total other financing sources $ 2,630$ | | | |
| Department of Justice grant $116,000$ $96,155$ Department of Public Safety grant $13,250$ $13,250$ Public safety traffic safety and DUI grants $335,985$ $335,985$ Other federal grants $106,000$ $9,532$ Utility Fund fees $1,800,000$ $179,313$ Interest income $1,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $13,761,966$ $12,163,842$ Other Financing Sources $10,000$ $44,968$ Installment purchase contract $374,000$ $374,000$ Proceeds from sale of assets $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $Accommodations tax - General Fund portion$ $117,772$ $117,772$ Hospitality tax - General Fund portion $117,772$ $117,690$ Home Grant $ 2,630$ Total other financing sources $ 2,630$ | | | 10.000 |
| Department of Public Safety grant $13,250$ $13,250$ Public safety traffic safety and DUI grants $335,985$ $335,985$ Other federal grants $106,000$ $9,532$ Utility Fund fees $1,800,000$ $179,313$ $3,412,900$ $1,751,469$ Interest income $1,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $13,761,966$ $12,163,842$ Other Financing Sources $374,000$ $374,000$ Installment purchase contract $374,000$ $374,000$ Proceeds from sale of assets $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $Accommodations tax – General Fund portion117,772Hospitality tax – General Fund portion117,772117,772Hospitality tax – General Fund portion-11,509Community Development-2,630Total other financing sources1,281,7721,330,879$ | | | |
| Public safety traffic safety and DUI grants $335,985$ $335,958$ Other federal grants $106,000$ $9,532$ Utility Fund fees $1,800,000$ $179,313$ $3,412,900$ $1,751,469$ Interest income $1,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $13,761,966$ $12,163,842$ Other Financing Sources $374,000$ $374,000$ Installment purchase contract $374,000$ $374,000$ Proceeds from sale of assets $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $Accommodations tax – General Fund portion$ $117,772$ Hospitality tax – General Fund portion $117,772$ $117,772$ Hospitality tax – General Fund portion $2,630$ Home Grant $ 2,630$ Total other financing sources $1,281,772$ $1,330,879$ | | | |
| Other federal grants $106,000$ $9,532$ Utility Fund fees $1,800,000$ $179,313$ $3,412,900$ $1,751,469$ Interest income $1,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $13,761,966$ $12,163,842$ Other Financing Sources $374,000$ $374,000$ Installment purchase contract $374,000$ $374,000$ Proceeds from sale of assets $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $Accommodations tax – General Fund portion117,772Hospitality tax – General Fund portion117,772117,772Home Grant 11,509Community Development 2,630Total other financing sources1,281,7721,330,879$ | | | |
| Utility Fund fees $1,800,000$ $179,313$ Interest income $3,412,900$ $1,751,469$ Interest income $1,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $13,761,966$ $12,163,842$ Other Financing Sources $374,000$ $374,000$ Installment purchase contract $374,000$ $374,000$ Proceeds from sale of assets $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $117,772$ $117,772$ Accommodations tax – General Fund portion $117,772$ $117,772$ Hospitality tax – General Fund portion $780,000$ $780,000$ Home Grant $ 11,509$ Community Development $ 2,630$ Total other financing sources $1,281,772$ $1,330,879$ | | | |
| Interest income $3,412,900$ $1,751,469$ Interest income $1,200$ $2,722$ Total revenue $13,761,966$ $12,163,842$ Other Financing Sources $374,000$ $374,000$ Installment purchase contract $374,000$ $374,000$ Proceeds from sale of assets $10,000$ $44,968$ Transfers in: $117,772$ $117,772$ Accommodations tax – General Fund portion $117,772$ $117,772$ Hospitality tax – General Fund portion $117,772$ $117,509$ Home Grant $ 11,509$ Community Development $ 2,630$ Total other financing sources $1,281,772$ $1,330,879$ | | | |
| Total revenue13,761,96612,163,842Other Financing Sources Installment purchase contract374,000374,000Proceeds from sale of assets10,00044,968Transfers in: Accommodations tax – General Fund portion117,772117,772Hospitality tax – General Fund portion780,000780,000Home Grant Community Development | | | |
| Total revenue13,761,96612,163,842Other Financing Sources Installment purchase contract374,000374,000Proceeds from sale of assets10,00044,968Transfers in: Accommodations tax – General Fund portion117,772117,772Hospitality tax – General Fund portion780,000780,000Home Grant Community Development | Interest income | 1,200 | 2,722 |
| Other Financing SourcesInstallment purchase contract374,000Proceeds from sale of assets10,00044,968Transfers in:Accommodations tax – General Fund portion117,772Hospitality tax – General Fund portion780,000Home Grant—Community Development—Total other financing sources1,281,772 | | | |
| Installment purchase contract374,000374,000Proceeds from sale of assets10,00044,968Transfers in:117,772117,772Accommodations tax – General Fund portion117,772117,772Hospitality tax – General Fund portion780,000780,000Home Grant—11,509Community Development—2,630Total other financing sources—1,281,772 | | | 12,105,042 |
| Proceeds from sale of assets10,00044,968Transfers in: Accommodations tax – General Fund portion117,772117,772Hospitality tax – General Fund portion780,000780,000Home Grant Community Development—11,509Total other financing sources—1,281,772 | | 274 000 | 274 000 |
| Transfers in: Accommodations tax – General Fund portion117,772Hospitality tax – General Fund portion117,772Home Grant780,000Community Development | | | |
| Accommodations tax – General Fund portion117,772117,772Hospitality tax – General Fund portion780,000780,000Home Grant—11,509Community Development—2,630Total other financing sources—1,330,879 | | 10,000 | 44,968 |
| Hospitality tax – General Fund portion780,000Home Grant—Community Development—Total other financing sources—1,281,7721,330,879 | | | |
| Home Grant—11,509Community Development—2,630Total other financing sources1,281,7721,330,879 | | | |
| Community Development2,630Total other financing sources1,281,7721,330,879 | | 780,000 | |
| Total other financing sources 1,281,772 1,330,879 | | <u> </u> | 11,509 |
| | | | |
| Total revenue and other financing sources\$ 15,043,738\$ 13,494,721 | Total other financing sources | 1,281,772 | 1,330,879 |
| | Total revenue and other financing sources | \$ 15,043,738 | \$ 13,494,721 |

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

| | Final Budget | | | Actual | |
|--|--------------|---------|---------|-----------|--|
| Departments | | | | | |
| Legislative: | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | \$ | 81,092 | \$ | 79,500 | |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | | 19,628 | | 21,216 | |
| Printing and office supplies | | 1,000 | | 965 | |
| Postage | | 300 | | 300 | |
| Memberships and dues | | 2,882 | | 1,096 | |
| Travel | | 10,650 | | 14,488 | |
| Telephone | | 2,000 | | 1,712 | |
| Advertising | | 250 | | 1,176 | |
| Employee training | | 7,580 | | 9,261 | |
| Awards | | 6,035 | | 5,927 | |
| City election expense | | · | | · | |
| City events/special meetings | | 1,500 | | 225 | |
| Other | | 1,000 | | 807 | |
| Total legislative | | 133,917 | • | 136,673 | |
| Less, overhead allocation – Utility Fund | | | | (59,425) | |
| Net legislative | | 133,917 | - | 77,248 | |
| | | | | | |
| Administrative: | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | | 505,088 | | 464,301 | |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | | 168,894 | | 158,434 | |
| Printing and office supplies | | 6,000 | | 6,576 | |
| Postage | | 1,000 | | 1,000 | |
| Publications | | 400 | | 440 | |
| Memberships and dues | | 3,832 | | 4,476 | |
| Travel | | 12,993 | | 18,033 | |
| Automotive operating | | 13,100 | | 2,941 | |
| Telephone | | 8,860 | | 7,269 | |
| Safety supplies | | 4,700 | | 4,319 | |
| Advertising expense | | 1,000 | | 1,198 | |
| Insurance – vehicles | | 3,000 | | 2,057 | |
| Insurance – general | | 4,800 | | 3,478 | |
| Employee training | | 7,428 | | 10,590 | |
| Professional services – human resources | | 3,300 | | 3,240 | |
| Service contracts | | 4,000 | | 7,737 | |
| Other | | 1,750 | | 1,793 | |
| Total administrative | | 750,145 | - | 697,882 | |
| Less, overhead allocation – Utility Fund | | | | (572,026) | |
| Net administrative | <u></u> | 750,145 | | 125,856 | |
| 1304 (2011)11130 (2014) | | 130,143 | <u></u> | 120,000 | |

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

| | Final Budget | Actual |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Departments (Continued) | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | n |
| Recorder's Court: | | |
| Salaries and wages | 143,033 | 127,962 |
| Overtime | 1,200 | 218 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 50,653 | 42,655 |
| Juror fees | 2,000 | 588 |
| Printing and office supplies | 4,200 | 4,156 |
| Postage | 7,200 | 7,200 |
| Memberships and dues | 635 | 115 |
| Travel | 4,129 | 1,352 |
| Employee training | 2,225 | 175 |
| Telephone | 5,061 | 1,580 |
| Insurance – general | 1,700 | 1,515 |
| Machinery and equipment – non-capital | 3,500 | 1,191 |
| Special contracts | 10,000 | 10,212 |
| Special department supplies | 1,200 | 946 |
| Total recorder's court | 236,736 | 199,865 |
| Legal: | | |
| Printing and office supplies | 75 | 278 |
| Postage | 500 | 500 |
| Professional services | 65,000 | 63,796 |
| Professional services – Prosecutor fees | 10,000 | 10,450 |
| Professional services – Public Defender fees | 10,000 | 3,368 |
| Codification of City code | 2,500 | 1,813 |
| Total legal | 88,075 | 80,205 |
| Less, overhead allocation – Utility Fund | | (34,675) |
| Net legal | 88,075 | 45,530 |

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

— CONTINUED —

| | Final Budget | Actual |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Departments (Continued) | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| Information Technology (IT): | | |
| Salaries and wages | 90,766 | 89,552 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 29,798 | 30,929 |
| Printing and office supplies | 1,000 | 997 |
| Postage | 140 | 140 |
| Publications | 100 | |
| Memberships and dues | 1,475 | 310 |
| Travel | 2,145 | 1,204 |
| Automotive operating | | 59 |
| Telephone | 3,596 | 1,921 |
| Service contracts | 2,745 | 15,855 |
| Equipment repairs | 1,500 | 2,317 |
| Software and licenses | 30,820 | 37,867 |
| Employee training | 2,400 | 765 |
| Insurance – general | 1,000 | 509 |
| Website maintenance | 10,400 | 10,431 |
| Professional services | 8,000 | 7,125 |
| Computer network equipment – non-capital | 7,782 | 6,323 |
| Machines and equipment – capital outlay | 12,499 | 12,499 |
| Machinery and equipment – non-capital | 24,855 | 22,221 |
| Other | 1,000 | 932 |
| Total IT | 232,021 | 241,956 |
| Less, overhead allocation – Utility Fund | | (124,128) |
| Less, capital outlay | (12,499) | (12,499) |
| Net IT | 219,522 | 105,329 |
| | | |
| Finance and Accounting: | | |
| Salaries and wages | 177,614 | 178,922 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 69,715 | 67,977 |
| Printing and office supplies | 5,000 | 2,894 |
| Postage | 760 | 760 |
| Memberships and dues | 650 | 815 |
| Travel | 875 | 65 |
| Telephone | 2,600 | 1,580 |
| Service contracts | 6,600 | 8,556 |
| Insurance – general | 2,500 | 2,251 |
| Employee training | 450 | 305 |
| Professional services | 28,000 | 24,998 |
| Total finance and accounting | 294,764 | 289,123 |
| Less, overhead allocation – Utility Fund | 294,704 | (254,297) |
| | 294,764 | 34,826 |
| Net finance and accounting | | 34,020 |
| Tax Collector: | | |
| Printing and office supplies | 50 | |
| Postage | 60 | 60 |
| Professional services | 21,250 | 22,009 |
| Total tax collector | 21,360 | 22,069 |
| | | |

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

| | Final Budget | Actual |
|--|---------------------|----------------|
| Departments (Continued) | | |
| Public Safety – administrative: | | |
| Salaries and wages | 245,108 | 252,827 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 108,496 | 114,392 |
| Printing and office supplies | 10,000 | 13,080 |
| Postage | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Memberships and dues | 1,000 | 967 |
| Travel | 4,000 | 2,595 |
| Automotive operating | 4,000 | 3,223 |
| Electric and gas | 41,000 | 40,022 |
| Telephone | 70,000 | 58,620 |
| Maintenance and service contracts | 19,150 | 19,145 |
| Building repairs | | 6,184 |
| Uniforms | 2,000 | 1,789 |
| Janitorial supplies | 600 | 677 |
| Medical supplies and physician expense | 6,000 | 8,130 |
| Advertising | 1,000 | 951 |
| Insurance – vehicles | 1,800 | 1,175 |
| Insurance – general | 5,600 | 4,121 |
| Employee training | 1,500 | 1,503 |
| Community relations | 750 | 747 |
| Special contracts | 5,125 | 3,372 |
| Explorer Scouts | 1,500 | 80 |
| Critical incident management | 14,451 | |
| Total public safety – administrative | 546,080 | 536,600 |
| Less, overhead allocation – Utility Fund | | (58,268) |
| Net public safety – administrative | 546,080 | 478,332 |
| Public Safety – police/detectives: | | |
| Salaries and wages | 442,012 | 454,786 |
| Overtime | 16,000 | 20,968 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 233,696 | 219,268 |
| Memberships and dues | 650 | 865 |
| Travel | 6,574 | 4,336 |
| Automotive operating | 32,000 | 16,442 |
| Maintenance and service contracts | 8,000 | 8,837 |
| Machinery and equipment repairs | 400 | 376 |
| Radio supplies | 400 | 450 |
| Uniforms and clothing | 7,500 | 430 8,760 |
| Insurance – vehicles | 8,880 | |
| Insurance – general | 11,000 | 8,226 |
| Employee training | | 8,563 |
| Specialized department supplies | 4,405 6,700 | 4,267 7,687 |
| Machinery and equipment – non-capital | 4,500 | |
| Total public safety – police/detectives | | 1,112 |
| roun public sarety policy detectives | 782,767 | 764,943 |

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

-- CONTINUED ---

| | Final Budget | Actual |
|--|--------------|-----------|
| Departments (Continued) | | |
| Public Safety – police/traffic: | | |
| Salaries and wages | 1,752,245 | 1,606,003 |
| Overtime | 137,000 | 139,474 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 1,007,360 | 855,852 |
| Memberships and dues | 1,150 | 2,874 |
| Travel | 1,200 | 1,592 |
| SCMIT/DOJ vest grant expense | 10,000 | |
| Automotive operating | 150,000 | 170,570 |
| Maintenance and service contracts | 42,000 | 55,239 |
| Machinery and equipment repairs | 5,000 | 4,917 |
| Building repairs – dog pound | | 123 |
| SLED equipment | 2,185 | 2,352 |
| Small hand tools | 500 | 319 |
| Radio supplies | 500 | 653 |
| Safety supplies | 2,600 | 2,021 |
| Uniforms and clothing | 40,000 | 38,587 |
| Jail detention | 600 | 510 |
| Insurance – vehicles | 39,326 | 26,736 |
| Insurance – general | 63,700 | 43,181 |
| Employee training | 14,143 | 23,305 |
| Professional services – HR | , | 120 |
| Victim's assistance | 88,382 | 81,524 |
| Department of Juvenile Justice fees | 3,500 | 4,210 |
| Specialized department supplies | 28,000 | 25,390 |
| Machinery and equipment – non-capital | 10,000 | 49,154 |
| Machinery and equipment – capital outlay | 286,038 | 218,919 |
| Total public safety – police/traffic | 3,685,429 | 3,353,625 |
| Less, overhead allocation – Utility Fund | | (36,191) |
| Less, capital outlay | (286,038) | (218,919) |
| Net public safety – police/traffic | 3,399,391 | 3,098,515 |
| | | |

91

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

— CONTINUED —

| | Final Budget | Actual |
|--|--------------|-----------|
| Departments (Continued) | | |
| Public Safety – fire: | | |
| Salaries and wages | 659,722 | 683,694 |
| Overtime | 30,000 | 40,592 |
| Fire department overtime – responses | 30,000 | 40,591 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 375,052 | 359,291 |
| Memberships and dues | 1,155 | 1,460 |
| Travel | 8,200 | 6,045 |
| Automotive operating | 40,000 | 47,139 |
| Maintenance and service contracts | 11,000 | 6,858 |
| Machinery and equipment repairs | 4,500 | 3,430 |
| Building repairs | 5,000 | 4,505 |
| Small hand tools | 2,000 | 1,403 |
| Radio supplies | 500 | |
| Safety supplies | 3,500 | 2,443 |
| Uniforms and clothing | 20,000 | 14,574 |
| Janitorial supplies | 800 | 198 |
| Medical supplies and physician expense | 11,800 | 5,662 |
| Air pack and fire extinguisher | 6,460 | 2,118 |
| Insurance – vehicles | 9,000 | 7,932 |
| Insurance – general | 20,500 | 15,752 |
| Employee training | 7,900 | 6,787 |
| Specialized department supplies | 3,500 | 6,528 |
| Machinery and equipment – non-capital | 2,660 | 30,229 |
| Machinery and equipment – capital outlay | 67,523 | 67,523 |
| Total public safety –fire | 1,320,772 | 1,354,754 |
| Less, overhead allocation – Utility Fund | | (7,412) |
| Less, capital outlay | (67,523) | (67,523) |
| Net public safety – fire | 1,253,249 | 1,279,819 |

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

| | Final Budget | Actual |
|--|---------------------|--------|
| Departments (Continued) | _ | |
| Public Safety – animal services: | | |
| Salaries and wages | 35,836 | 36,503 |
| Overtime | 1,250 | 558 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 21,501 | 17,999 |
| Printing and office supplies | 150 | 1 |
| Memberships and dues | 400 | 105 |
| Travel | 250 | |
| Automotive operating | 6,000 | 3,251 |
| Electric and gas | 4,500 | 4,818 |
| Maintenance and service contracts | 4,358 | 3,871 |
| Machinery and equipment repairs | 1,500 | 991 |
| Building repairs – dog pound | 500 | |
| Radio supplies | 100 | 112 |
| Uniforms and clothing | 600 | 600 |
| Janitorial supplies | 150 | |
| Insurance – vehicles | 740 | 1,175 |
| Insurance – general | 2,000 | 1,313 |
| Employee training | 250 | 150 |
| Specialized department supplies | 500 | 1,395 |
| Animal control supplies | 300 | 174 |
| Total public safety – animal services | 80,885 | 73,016 |

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

| | Final Budget | Actual |
|--|---------------------|----------|
| Departments (Continued) | | |
| Public Safety – parks: | | |
| Salaries and wages | 143,138 | 142,723 |
| Overtime | 10,000 | 8,839 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 84,056 | 83,594 |
| Printing and office supplies | 100 | 4 |
| Travel | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| Memberships and dues | 140 | 320 |
| Automotive operating | 4,000 | 4,370 |
| Electric and gas | 500 | — |
| Maintenance and service contracts | 1,500 | 251 |
| Machinery and equipment repairs | 15,000 | 2,772 |
| Radio supplies | 250 | 229 |
| Uniforms and clothing | 3,500 | 3,710 |
| Janitorial supplies | 100 | |
| Insurance – vehicles | 1,484 | 1,175 |
| Insurance – general | 2,700 | 3,451 |
| Specialized department supplies | 1,000 | 681 |
| Machinery and equipment – non-capital | 3,196 | 2,875 |
| Machinery and equipment – capital outlay | 10,244 | 10,244 |
| Total public safety – parks | 280,908 | 265,238 |
| Less, capital outlay | (10,244) | (10,244) |
| Net public safety – parks | 270,664 | 254,994 |
| Public Safety – dispatch | | |
| Salaries and wages | 221,190 | 189,216 |
| Overtime | 11,000 | 22,484 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 119,017 | 91,394 |
| Printing office supplies | 2,000 | 121 |
| Memberships and dues | 120 | 360 |
| Telephone | 13,500 | 31,051 |
| Maintenance and service contracts | 25,000 | 51,051 |
| Machinery and equipment repairs | 2,500 | 1,713 |
| Radio supplies | 1,200 | 1,715 |
| Uniforms and clothing | 3,800 | 1,405 |
| Insurance – general | 6,000 | 5,319 |
| | 2,800 | 895 |
| Employee training Specialized department supplies | 1,500 | 1,223 |
| Machinery and equipment – non-capital | 1,500 | 9,396 |
| | 261,308 | 26,659 |
| Machinery and equipment – capital outlay | 670,935 | |
| Total public safety – dispatch | | 381,236 |
| Less, capital outlay | (261,308) | (26,659) |
| Net public safety – dispatch | 409,627 | 354,577 |

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

| | Final Budget | Actual |
|---|--------------|-----------|
| Departments (Continued) | | |
| Street Lighting: | | |
| Electricity | 300,000 | 321,765 |
| Total street lighting | 300,000 | 321,765 |
| Sanitation: | | |
| Salaries and wages | 581,655 | 564,991 |
| Overtime | 550 | 160 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 346,749 | 307,582 |
| Printing and office supplies | 700 | 226 |
| Postage | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Memberships and dues | 340 | 690 |
| Travel expense | 566 | 29 |
| Automotive operating | 120,000 | 115,974 |
| Telephone | 8,672 | 5,044 |
| Maintenance and service contracts | 1,800 | 1,584 |
| Equipment repairs | 5,000 | 2,302 |
| Building repairs | 2,250 | 1,050 |
| Waste disposal and tipping fees | 250 | · |
| Small hand tools | 6,000 | 4,022 |
| Safety supplies | 7,000 | 4,095 |
| Uniforms and clothing | 10,500 | 9,682 |
| Cleaning and sanitation supplies | 550 | · |
| Medical supplies and physician expense | 1,000 | 1,083 |
| Insurance – vehicles | 10,500 | 7,639 |
| Insurance – general | 10,542 | 8,538 |
| Employee training | 285 | 320 |
| Contract labor | 250 | 17,138 |
| Special supply – garbage bags | 4,500 | 3,258 |
| Special supply – recycle bins and leaf bags | 3,000 | 3,320 |
| Machinery and equipment – non-capital | 4,500 | 4,505 |
| Machinery and equipment – capital outlay | 150,500 | , |
| Total sanitation | 1,278,659 | 1,064,232 |
| Less, capital outlay | (150,500) | |
| Net sanitation | 1,128,159 | 1,064,232 |

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

- CONTINUED ----

| | Final Budget | Actual |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Departments (Continued) | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Public Buildings: | | |
| Salaries and wages | 33,834 | 34,126 |
| Overtime | 700 | 547 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 19,513 | 19,749 |
| Electric and gas | 32,000 | 23,619 |
| Telephone | 500 | 394 |
| Maintenance and service contracts | 6,602 | 5,932 |
| Equipment repairs | 2,229 | 2,038 |
| Building repairs | , <u> </u> | 7,897 |
| Paint supplies | 100 | 314 |
| Electric/light supplies | 500 | 554 |
| Uniforms | 300 | 438 |
| Janitorial supplies | 4,000 | 4,619 |
| Vehicle related | 1,000 | 201 |
| Insurance – vehicle | 1,000 | 1,175 |
| Insurance – general | 1,300 | 965 |
| Copy machine/contract | 5,325 | |
| Machinery and equipment – non-capital | 1,334 | 652 |
| Capital Outlay: | | |
| Public Safety building renovations | 7,258 | 7,258 |
| Other | 100 | 273 |
| Total public buildings | 117,595 | 110,751 |
| Less, overhead allocation – Utility Fund | | (206,215) |
| Less, capital outlay | (7,258) | (7,258) |
| Net public buildings | 110,337 | (102,722) |
| ret public buildings | 110,557 | (102,722) |
| Community Relations: | | |
| Central Midlands Council of Governments | 9,400 | 9,396 |
| Central Midlands Regional Transportation Association | 25,080 | 24,041 |
| Municipal Association of SC | 5,500 | 5,402 |
| Lexington County Municipal Association | 500 | 1,000 |
| River Alliance | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Professional services | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Christmas decorations and citizen's drop-in | 5,300 | 4,469 |
| Employee/family Christmas party | 3,000 | 3,022 |
| Community programs | 6,500 | 6,600 |
| City newsletter | 14,000 | 19,557 |
| Christmas in Cayce festival | 20,809 | 20,809 |
| Congaree Bluegrass festival | 36,029 | 36,029 |
| Total community relations | 166,118 | 170,325 |
| rotar community relations | 100,110 | 170,525 |

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

— CONTINUED —

| | Final Budget | Actual |
|--|--------------|------------|
| Departments (Continued) | | |
| Planning and Development: | | |
| Salaries and wages | 405,889 | 382,402 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 161,596 | 156,263 |
| Printing and office supplies | 3,950 | 6,471 |
| Postage | 800 | 800 |
| Memberships and dues | 2,581 | 2,104 |
| Travel | 6,100 | 4,257 |
| Automotive operating | 12,000 | 4,938 |
| Telephone | 13,000 | 8,000 |
| Building repairs | 500 | , <u> </u> |
| Small hand tools | 500 | 703 |
| Uniforms | 1,750 | 803 |
| Advertising | 1,000 | 628 |
| Insurance – vehicles | 2,250 | 1,763 |
| Insurance – general | 2,700 | 2,860 |
| Employee training | 6,889 | 8,068 |
| NPDES phase II project | 40,000 | 31,864 |
| Professional services – other | 14,180 | 29,070 |
| Special contract – copier | 2,600 | 1,686 |
| Special department supplies | 5,620 | 4,990 |
| Julius Felder sidewalk project – non-capital | 5,020 | 132,083 |
| Machinery and equipment – non-capital | 1,200 | 1,140 |
| Capital outlay: | 1,200 | 1,140 |
| Knox Abbott road streetscape | 17,335 | 17,335 |
| Total planning and development | 702,440 | 798,228 |
| Less, capital outlay | (17,335) | (17,335) |
| | | |
| Net planning and development | 685,105 | 780,893 |
| Museum: | | |
| Salaries and wages | 122,375 | 120,987 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 49,104 | 27,752 |
| Printing and office supplies | 600 | 1,118 |
| Postage | 150 | 150 |
| Memberships and dues | 200 | |
| Travel | 1,000 | 375 |
| Electric and gas | 6,500 | 5,084 |
| Telephone | 5,000 | 5,047 |
| Service contracts | 1,200 | 1,846 |
| Equipment repairs | 500 | 199 |
| Building repairs | 19,080 | 10,605 |
| Insurance – general | 2,000 | 1,760 |
| Specialized department supplies | 3,250 | 3,466 |
| Capital outlay | 10,920 | 10,920 |
| Total museum | 221,879 | 189,309 |
| Less, capital outlay | (10,920) | (10,920) |
| Net museum | 210,959 | 178,389 |
| - | | |

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

| | Final Budget | Actual |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| Departments (Continued) | 5 | |
| Parks: | | |
| Salaries and wages | 383,397 | 356,079 |
| Overtime | 1,500 | 436 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 209,577 | 184,539 |
| Memberships and dues | 610 | 885 |
| Printing and office supplies | 600 | 301 |
| Postage | 140 | 140 |
| Telephone | 5,762 | 6,044 |
| Travel | 912 | 29 |
| Automotive operating | 28,000 | 17,965 |
| Electric and gas | 16,000 | 23,455 |
| Service contracts | 5,280 | 3,142 |
| Advertising | 500 | |
| Machinery and equipment repairs | 12,000 | 8,673 |
| Building repairs | 7,250 | 3,180 |
| Small hand tools | 2,500 | 2,146 |
| Signs and sign supplies | 1,000 | 842 |
| Safety supplies | 4,800 | 4,352 |
| Uniforms and clothing | 7,000 | 7,885 |
| Cleaning supplies | 3,000 | 2,515 |
| Chemicals | 1,200 | 1,157 |
| Medical supplies and physician expense | 850 | 945 |
| Insurance – vehicles | 10,866 | 11,165 |
| Insurance – general | 9,878 | 9,039 |
| Employee training | 1,260 | 832 |
| Specialized department supplies | 4,000 | 3,606 |
| Park expansion | 15,000 | 9,722 |
| Machinery and equipment – non-capital | 1,600 | 1,566 |
| Capital Outlay: | | |
| Riverwalk Flooding projects | 1,017,750 | 1,017,750 |
| Machinery and equipment | 183,310 | 165,550 |
| Total parks | 1,935,542 | 1,843,940 |
| Less, capital outlay | (1,201,060) | (1,183,300) |
| Net parks | 734,482 | 660,640 |
| | | |

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

— CONTINUED —

| | Final Budget | Actual |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Departments (Continued) | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| Ĝarage: | | |
| Salaries and wages | 226,496 | 208,621 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 114,132 | 91,971 |
| Printing and office supplies | 400 | 342 |
| Travel | 750 | 685 |
| Automotive operating | 6,500 | 4,514 |
| Electric and gas | 6,000 | 5,585 |
| Telephone | 3,487 | 2,874 |
| Maintenance and service contracts | 5,000 | 3,146 |
| Machinery and equipment repairs | 8,000 | 7,900 |
| Building repairs | 10,000 | 822 |
| Small hand tools | 6,000 | 5,270 |
| Electrical supplies | 100 | <u> </u> |
| Uniforms and clothing | 2,700 | 2,442 |
| Insurance – vehicles | 2,000 | 1,469 |
| Insurance – general | 4,000 | 2,952 |
| Employee training | 1,000 | 408 |
| Specialized department supplies | 9,000 | 9,806 |
| Machinery and equipment – capital outlay | 100,520 | 52,328 |
| Total garage | 506,085 | 401,135 |
| Less, overhead allocation– Utility Fund | | (114,445) |
| Less, capital outlay | (100,520) | (52,328) |
| Net garage | 405,565 | 234,362 |

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

| | Final Budget | Actual |
|---|---------------------|---------------|
| Departments (Continued) | | |
| Non-departmental and Support Services: | | |
| Retiree insurance expense | 85,455 | 91,123 |
| Capital outlay – vehicles | 374,000 | 373,808 |
| Total non-departmental and support services | 459,455 | 464,931 |
| Less, overhead allocation – Utility Fund | | (60,068) |
| Less, capital outlay | (374,000) | (373,808) |
| Net non-departmental and support services | 85,455 | 31,055 |
| Debt Service: | | |
| Note and lease payments | 219,307 | 196,562 |
| Interest and fiscal agent charges | 11,364 | 9,445 |
| Total debt service | 230,671 | 206,007 |
| Less, overhead allocation – Utility Fund | <u> </u> | (93,537) |
| Net debt services | 230,671 | 112,470 |
| Capital Outlay | 2,499,205 | 1,980,793 |
| Total expenditures | \$ 15,043,738 | \$ 12,347,121 |

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2018 (With comparative total figures at June 30, 2017)

| | | Accom- odations | я | ospitality | C | ommunity | ABC Permit | | Home | En | Law forcement | N | Auseum | Та | tals | |
|---|------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|-------|----|------------------|----|-------------------------|---|------|--|
| | | Tax | | Tax | | velopment | Fund | | Grant | | ant Fund | 1, | Fund | 2018 | | 2017 |
| Assets Cash and cash equivalents: Unrestricted Restricted Hospitality taxes receivable Other receivables Due from other funds | \$ | 60,449 | \$ | 578,077 97,156 2,206 | \$ | | \$ 53,468 1,275 | \$ | | \$ | 17,885 | \$ | 83,801 | \$ 83,801 709,879 97,156 1,275 2,206 | \$ | 83,801 658,189 97,156 6,750 |
| Total assets | \$ | 60,449 | <u>\$</u> | 677,439 | \$ | | \$ 54,743 | <u>\$</u> | | \$ | 17,885 | \$ | 83,801 | \$ 894,317 | \$ | 845,896 |
| Liabilities and Fund Balances Liabilities: Accounts payable Construction contracts payable Due to other funds Total liabilities | \$ | <u>30,772</u> 30,772 | \$ | 5,536 1,599 7,135 | \$ | | \$ | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | | \$ 5,536 32,371 37,907 | \$ | 813 |
| Fund balance: Restricted for: Tourism and community development ABC permit activities Law enforcement Total restricted | | 29,677 | | 670,304 670,304 | | | 54,743 | | | | 17.885 17,885 | | | 699,981 54,743 17,885 772,609 | | 674,263 70,291 16,668 761,222 |
| Assigned for: Museum improvement Total fund balances | | 29,677 | | 670,304 | | | 54,743 | | | | 17,885 | | <u>83,801</u> 83,801 | 83,801 856,410 | | 83,801 845,023 |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | \$ 5 | 60,449 | \$ | 677,439 | 5 | | \$ 54,743 | \$ | | \$ | 17,885 | \$ | 83,801 | \$ 894,317 | \$ | 845,896 |

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (With comparative total figures year ended June 30, 2017)

| | Accom- modations | Hospitality | Community | ABC Permit | Home | Law Enforcement | Museum | | otals |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|---|---|
| | Tax | Tax | Development | Fund | Grant | Grant Fund | Fund | 2018 | 2017 |
| Revenue Accommodations and hospitality taxes Federal and state grants State shared revenue Other Total revenue | \$ 123,586 | \$ 1,131,882 | \$ | \$ 13,725 13,725 | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$1,255,468 1,217 13,725 <u>7,400</u> 1,277,810 | \$1,147,949 3,575 21,900 <u>9,455</u> 1,182,879 |
| Expenditures Planning and community development: Tourism related Less, capital outlay | 60,770 | 264,433 (78,706) | | 29,273 (10,699) | _ | | _ | 354,476 (89,405) | 247,692 (86,348) |
| Net tourism related Housing | 60,770 | 185,727 | · | 18,574 | <u> </u> | | | <u>(89,403)</u> 265,071 36 | 161,344 18 |
| Capital outlay Total expenditures | 60,770 | <u>78,706</u> 264,433 | | <u>10,699</u> 29,273 | 36 | | | <u>89,405</u> <u>354,512</u> | <u>86,348</u> 247,710 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditures | 62,816 | 874,849 | | (15,548) | (36) | 1,217 | _ | 923,298 | 935,169 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfers in (out) | (84,772) | (813,000) | (2,630) | | (11,509) | <u> </u> | | (911,911) | (761,120) |
| Net change in fund balances | (21,956) | 61,849 | (2,630) | (15,548) | (11,545) | 1,217 | | 11,387 | 174,049 |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | 51,633 | 608,455 | 2,630 | 70,291 | 11,545 | 16,668 | 83,801 | 845,023 | 670,974 |
| Fund balances, end of year | <u>\$ 29,677</u> | <u>\$ 670,304</u> | <u>\$ </u> | <u>\$ 54,743</u> | <u>\$ </u> | <u>\$ 17,885</u> | <u>\$ 83,801</u> | \$ 856,410 | \$ 845,023 |

-

DEBT SERVICE FUND

DEBT SERVICE FUND BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2018 (With comparative amounts for June 30, 2017)

| | Current Year | P : | rior Year |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|
| Assets | | | |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents | \$ 1,025,188 | \$ | 538,608 |
| Property taxes receivable | ······· | | 12,007 |
| Prepaid bond deposits | 47,422 | | |
| Due from other funds | 2,426 | | |
| Total assets | \$ 1,075,036 | \$ | 550,615 |
| Liabilities and Fund Balance | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 125,726 | \$ | |
| Fund balance: | | | |
| Nonspendable in prepaid items | 47,422 | | |
| Restricted for debt service | 901,888 | | 550,615 |
| Total fund balance | 949,310 | | 550,615 |
| Total liabilities and fund balance | \$ 1,075,036 | \$ | 550,615 |

DEBT SERVICE FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (With comparative figures year ended June 30, 2017)

| | Current Year | | Prior Year | | |
|--|--------------|---------|-------------------|-------------|--|
| Revenue | | | •~/ | | |
| Current property taxes | \$ | 929,607 | \$ | 1,011,222 | |
| State shared revenue | | 4,202 | | 45,742 | |
| Interest on investments | | 748 | | 357 | |
| Total revenue | | 934,557 | | 1,057,321 | |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Debt Service: | | | | | |
| Principal | | 285,000 | | 491,713 | |
| Interest and fiscal charges | | 250,862 | | 11,757 | |
| Total expenditures | | 535,862 | | 503,470 | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditures | | 389,695 | | 553,851 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | |
| Transfer (out) to Capital Projects Fund | | · | | (1,000,000) | |
| Net change in fund balance | | 398,695 | | (446,149) | |
| Fund balance, beginning of year | | 550,615 | <u></u> | 996,764 | |
| Fund balance, end of year | \$ | 949,310 | \$ | 550,615 | |

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2018 (With comparative figures at June 30, 2017)

| | Current Year | | | Prior Year | | |
|--|--------------|-----------|----|------------|--|--|
| Assets Cash and cash equivalents – restricted | \$ | 7,841,434 | \$ | 471,987 | | |
| Due from other funds | Ψ | | Ψ | | | |
| Total assets | <u>\$</u> | 7,841,434 | \$ | 471,987 | | |
| Liabilities and Fund Balance | | | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | | \$ | 19,000 | | |
| Construction and retainage payable | | 772,868 | | 5,582 | | |
| Total liabilities | | 772,868 | | 24,582 | | |
| Fund balance: | | | | | | |
| Restricted for redevelopment plan | <u> </u> | 7,068,566 | | 447,405 | | |
| Total liabilities and fund balance | <u>\$</u> | 7,841,434 | \$ | 471,987 | | |

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (With comparative figures year ended June 30, 2017)

| | Current Year | Prior Year |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| Revenue | | |
| Federal grants | \$ | \$ 185,063 |
| State grants | 105,355 | 7,602 |
| Other | | 121,878 |
| Total revenue | 105,355 | 314,543 |
| Expenditures | | |
| Capital outlay: | | |
| Park | 205,227 | 609,616 |
| Planning and community development | 1,103,792 | 327,801 |
| Infrastructure | 298,283 | 305,688 |
| Other: | | |
| Infrastructure | 2,299 | 340,278 |
| Debt issue costs | 310,868 | 19,000 |
| Total expenditures | 1,920,469 | 1,602,383 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditures | (1,815,114) | (1,287,840) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | |
| Proceeds from TIF bond issue | 8,436,275 | · |
| Transfer in from Debt Service Fund | <u> </u> | 1,000,000 |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 8,436,275 | 1,000,000 |
| Net change in fund balance | 6,621,161 | (287,840) |
| Fund balance, beginning of year | 447,405 | 735,245 |
| Fund balance, end of year | \$ 7,068,566 | \$ 447,405 |

WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND

WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2018 (With comparative figures at June 30, 2017, as restated)

| | C | urrent Year | | Restated Prior Year | | _c | urrent Year_ | | Restated Prior Year |
|--|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|--|-----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Assets and Deferred Outflows | | | | | Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Net Position | | | | |
| Current assets: | ¢ | 0.007.100 | ¢ | 2 200 542 | Current liabilities: | ¢ | 240.029 | ¢ | 257 828 |
| Cash and cash equivalents Receivables: | \$ | 2.867,166 | \$ | 3,200,543 | Accounts payable Accrued salaries and wages | \$ | 340,038 165,447 | \$ | 257,828 131,564 |
| Water and sewer accounts (net of | | | | | Accrued compensated absences – current portion | | 76,109 | | 85.442 |
| allowance for doubtful accounts. | | | | | Installment purchase contract payable – current portion | | 452,872 | | 160.316 |
| \$35,000 in 2018 and 2017) | | 2,496,485 | | 2,451,996 | Construction contracts payable | | 5,677 | | |
| Other accounts | | 169.051 | | 275,159 | Accrued interest payable | | 464 | | |
| Note receivable – current portion | | 26,566 | | | Other liabilities | | 1.588 | | 2,059 |
| Prepaid expense | | 13.716 | | 13.716 | Due to other funds (internal balances) | | 79,880 | | 96,892 |
| Inventories Total current assets | | 207.751 5.780.735 | | 176,945 | Customer deposits and prepayments | | 41.995 | ····· | 63.431 |
| I otal current assets | | 3,780,735 | — | 6,118,359 | Current liabilities payable from restricted assets: | | 1,104,070 | | 797,532 |
| Current restricted assets: | | | | | Accrued interest payable | | 405,742 | | 369,423 |
| Cash and cash equivalents: | | | | | Contract liability – Springdale | | | | 52,614 |
| Employee benefit accounts | | 9,890 | | 7,912 | SRF and bonds payable – current portion Construction contracts and retainages payable | | 3,363,490 | | 3,443,439 |
| Cayce wastewater facilities replacement & | | | | | Construction contracts and retainages payable | | 2,728,753 | | 1,951,662 |
| renewal fund | | 1,083,469 | | 1,083,469 | Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets | | 6,497,985 | | 5,817,138 |
| Bond and interest redemption | | 1,637,685 | | 2,109,572 | Total current liabilities | | 7.662.055 | | 6,614,670 |
| Project and construction funds | | 14.244,768 | | 29,285,337 | Y | | | | |
| Total current restricted assets | | 16,975,812 | | 32.486.290 | Long-term liabilities: Accrued compensated absences | | 71,510 | | 43,329 |
| Capital assets: | | | | | Unearned revenue – future capacity charges | | 3,190 | | 3,190 |
| Land and rights-of-way | | 330,568 | | 330,568 | Unearned revenue – contract obligation credit | | 1.401.672 | | 1.401.672 |
| Equipment | | 7.857.145 | | 7.089.977 | Installment purchase contract payable | | 878,079 | | 202.314 |
| Utility plants in service | 1 | 159,921,385 | | 156,870,370 | SRF loans payable | | 50,954,399 | | 53,072,889 |
| Construction in process | | 25,228,536 | | 7,140,616 | Revenue bonds payable (+/- bonds | | | | |
| u e.e.e.e. | 1 | 193,337,634 | | 171,431,531 | premium/discount net of amortization) | | 9.837,145 | | 11,131,618 |
| Less, accumulated depreciation | | (48.328.958) | | (43,676,393) | Total other post-employment benefits (OPEB) liability | | 560,650 | | 870.025 |
| Net capital assets | | 145,008,676 | | 127,755,138 | Net pensions liability Total long-term liabilities | | 6.739.829 | | <u>6,125,573</u> 72,850,610 |
| Other assets: | | | | | Total long-term hadmites | | /0,440,474 | | 72,830,010 |
| Note receivable | | 78,082 | | _ | Total liabilities | | 78,108,529 | | 79,465,280 |
| Cost of purchased water/sewer rights | | 563,864 | | 803,883 | Deferred inflows of resources: | | | | |
| Less, accumulated amortization | | (169,159) | | (395,081) | Deferred pension related inflows | | 380,124 | | 222,688 |
| Net other assets | | 472,787 | | 408,802 | Total deferred inflows of resources | | 380,124 | | 222,688 |
| Total assets | | 168.238.010 | | 166,768,589 | | | | | |
| | | | | | N.Y | | | | |
| Deferred outflows of resources: | | 150 121 | | | Net position: | | 84,289,609 | | 80,976,020 |
| Deferred outflows related to OPEB | | 152,131 | | 1 2 (0 (04 | Net investment in capital assets | | | | |
| Deferred outflows related to pension | | 1,755,521 | | 1,360,694 | Restricted for debt and capital projects | | 9,058,832 | | 9,457,403 |
| Losses on bond refundings | | 1.266,428 | | 1,266,428 | Restricted for pension and employee benefits | | 442,596 (1.462,306) | | 345,160 (1,560,368) |
| Less, accumulated amortization Total deferred outflows of resources | · · · · · · | <u>(594,706)</u> 2,579,374 | | (489,528) | Unrestricted (deficit) | ******** | 92,328,731 | | 89,218,215 |
| | | | | 2,137,594 | Total net position | | | | |
| Total assets and deferred outflows | <u>\$</u> | 170,817,384 | <u>\$</u> | 168,906,183 | Total liabilities, deferred inflows and net position | <u>\$</u> | 170,817,384 | <u>\$</u> | 68,906,183 |

WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (With comparative figures year ended June 30, 2017)

| | | Current Year | | Prior Year |
|---|-----|--------------|----|-------------|
| Operating Revenue (pledged as security for loans and revenue bond | 1s) | | | |
| Water: Sales | \$ | 5 251 522 | ው | 5 272 604 |
| Connection fees | Ŷ | 5,354,532 | \$ | 5,373,604 |
| Sewer: | | 117,961 | | 93,133 |
| Service charges | | 10,398,261 | | 9,813,793 |
| Connection fees | | 10,570,201 | | 3,750 |
| Septage/grease services: | | | | 5,750 |
| Sales and permits | | 1,112,055 | | 1,251,102 |
| Pretreatment set-up fees | | 99,805 | | 100,410 |
| Reconnection fees | | 39,005 | | 34,009 |
| Penalties | | 160,246 | | 168,572 |
| Grant revenue | | · | | 95,193 |
| Miscellaneous income | | 149,966 | | 413,257 |
| Total operating revenue | | 17,431,831 | | 17,346,823 |
| Total operating revenue | | 17,101,001 | · | 17,540,025 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Administrative | | 643,649 | | 551,170 |
| Utility billing | | 805,541 | | 768,383 |
| Water treatment plant | | 1,691,511 | | 1,503,062 |
| Water distribution and maintenance | | 1,418,235 | | 1,320,208 |
| Wastewater treatment plant | | 3,313,995 | | 3,236,055 |
| Sewer collection and outfall lines | | 1,606,901 | | 1,608,056 |
| Septage and grease receiving station | | 600,684 | | 493,145 |
| Non-departmental and support services | | 1,800,000 | | 1,600,000 |
| Depreciation and amortization expense | | 4,655,988 | | 4,579,200 |
| Total operating expenses | | 16,536,504 | | 15,659,279 |
| Operating income | - | 895,327 | | 1,687,544 |
| Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses) | | | | |
| Interest income | | 16,528 | | 10,258 |
| Gains (losses) from sale, disposal of capital assets | | 5,399 | | 13,537 |
| Interest expense | | (1,103,300) | | (980,203) |
| Amortization of bond refinancing losses | | (105,178) | | (105,178) |
| Fiscal agent fees | | (8,966) | | (8,966) |
| Total non-operating revenue (expenses) | | (1,195,517) | | (1,070,552) |
| Income (loss) before contributions | | (300,190) | | 616,992 |
| Capital Contributions | | | | |
| Capacity charges and other capital contributions | | 2,888,039 | | 3,131,410 |
| Change in net position | | 2,587,849 | | 3,748,402 |
| | | | | |
| Net position, beginning of year | | 89,218,215 | | 85,469,813 |
| Cumulative effect of restatement (See Note 15) | | 522,667 | | |
| Net position, end of year | \$ | 92,328,731 | \$ | 89,218,215 |
| | _ | | · | |

WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 (With comparative actual figures year ended June 30, 2017)

| | Current Year | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------|----|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------|
| | Budget Actual | | | Variance Positive (Negative) | | Prior Year Actual | | |
| Departments | | Duager | | 11000001 | | reguitej | · | 7xettani |
| Administrative: | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | \$ | 317,811 | \$ | 301,193 | \$ | 16,618 | \$ | 252,275 |
| Overtime | • | 794 | • | 93 | • | 701 | | 437 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | | 125,174 | | 145,215 | | (20,041) | | 108,856 |
| Other post-employment benefits (OPEB) | | | | 3,651 | | (3,651) | | 6,795 |
| Printing and office supplies | | 8,000 | | 7,771 | | 229 | | 5,858 |
| Postage | | 6,800 | | 6,850 | | (50) | | 5,300 |
| Memberships and dues | | 660 | | 422 | | 238 | | 380 |
| Travel | | 3,960 | | 4,091 | | (131) | | 2,832 |
| Automotive operating expenses | | 8,000 | | 6,874 | | 1,126 | | 4,202 |
| Telephone | | 8,250 | | 5,313 | | 2,937 | | 4,490 |
| Maintenance and service contracts | | 16,379 | | 22,901 | | (6,522) | | 8,012 |
| Machinery and equipment repairs | | 900 | | 21 | | ` 879´ | | 7,980 |
| Hand tools and supplies | | 1,450 | | 952 | | 498 | | |
| Safety supplies | | 3,600 | | 3,208 | | 392 | | 1,683 |
| Uniforms and clothing | | 650 | | 331 | | 319 | | 22 |
| Doctor and medical expenses | | 4,000 | | 3,133 | | 867 | | 2,076 |
| Advertising | | 500 | | | | 500 | | |
| Insurance – vehicle | | 2,600 | | 2,350 | | 250 | | 1,337 |
| Insurance – general | | 5,200 | | 2,158 | | 3,042 | | 2,052 |
| Employee training – continuing education | | 3,095 | | 3,014 | | 81 | | 1,172 |
| Professional services | | 43,000 | | 34,438 | | 8,562 | | 37,233 |
| Professional services – legal | | 45,000 | | 8,851 | | 36,149 | | 12,377 |
| Professional services – engineering | | 25,000 | | 8,988 | | 16,012 | | 15,773 |
| Professional services – consultant fees | | 53,000 | | 67,900 | | (14,900) | | 63,400 |
| Special contracts – CSX | | | | | | · | | 100 |
| Special contracts – copier | | 2,675 | | 1,737 | | 938 | | 1,737 |
| Machines and equipment – non-capital | - | 2,550 | _ | 2,194 | | 356 | | 4,791 |
| | | 689,048 | | 643,649 | | 45,399 | | 551,170 |

- CONTINUED -

WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

- CONTINUED -

| | (| | | |
|--|------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|
| | | Current Year | Variance Positive | Prior Year |
| | Budget | Actual | (Negative) | <u>Actual</u> |
| Departments | | | | |
| Utility Billing: | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 343,152 | 344,253 | (1,101) | 323,244 |
| Overtime | 26,180 | 29,046 | (2,866) | 18,397 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 177,585 | 219,044 | (41,459) | 184,101 |
| Other post-employment benefits (OPEB) | | 8,216 | (8,216) | 8,706 |
| Printing and office supplies | 6,000 | 5,713 | 287 | 5,074 |
| Postage | 55,000 | 46,500 | 8,500 | 44,000 |
| Memberships and dues | 2,505 | 905 | 1,600 | 155 |
| Travel | 2,890 | 1,179 | 1,711 | 579 |
| Automotive operating expenses | 14,000 | 15,333 | (1,333) | 13,748 |
| Telephone | 12,500 | 7,874 | 4,626 | 7,297 |
| Maintenance and service contracts | 18,850 | 14,295 | 4,555 | 16,774 |
| Equipment repairs | 1,000 | 79 | 921 | 535 |
| Machinery and equipment – capital | 273,000 | | 273,000 | <u> </u> |
| Hand tools and supplies | 3,000 | 880 | 2,120 | 3,255 |
| Safety supplies | 1,750 | 794 | 956 | 1,402 |
| Uniforms and clothing | 2,500 | 2,764 | (264) | 2,032 |
| Insurance – vehicle | 3,500 | 2,938 | 562 | 3,342 |
| Insurance – general | 5,250 | 4,287 | 963 | 4,934 |
| Employee training – continuing education | 3,635 | 3,419 | 216 | 1,460 |
| Special contracts – collection expense | 88,500 | 95,693 | (7,193) | 91,039 |
| Machines and equipment – non-capital | 9,000 | 2,329 | 6,671 | 38,309 |
| | 1,049,797 | 805,541 | 244,256 | 768,383 |
| Water Treatment Plant: | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 458,317 | 448,946 | 9,371 | 432,904 |
| Overtime | 43,290 | 47,128 | (3,838) | 45,564 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 228,831 | 286,373 | (\$7,542) | 250,824 |
| Other post-employment benefits (OPEB) | , <u> </u> | 9,129 | (9,129) | 11,660 |
| Printing and office supplies | 850 | 866 | (16) | 822 |
| Postage | 350 | 350 | | 369 |
| Permit fees | 25,000 | 23,757 | 1,243 | 23,768 |
| Memberships and dues | 2,115 | 950 | 1,165 | ´860 |
| Travel | 4,800 | 1,493 | 3,307 | 2,882 |
| Automotive operating expense | 4,500 | 4,527 | (27) | 7,235 |
| Electric and gas | 345,000 | 318,597 | 26,403 | 303,686 |
| Telephone | 8,300 | 7,323 | 977 | 8,028 |
| Lubrication supplies | 1,000 | 1,039 | (39) | 870 |
| Maintenance and service contracts | 177,248 | 194,388 | (17,140) | 73,908 |
| Machinery and equipment repairs | 91,000 | 95,690 | (4,690) | 82,748 |
| Building repairs | 7,000 | 2,174 | 4,826 | 5,133 |
| Small hand tools | 900 | 816 | 84 | 2,411 |
| | 200 | ••• | | |

WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

- CONTINUED -

| | <u></u> | | Variance | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | Positive | <u>Prior Year</u> |
| | Budget | Actual | <u>(Negative)</u> | Actual |
| Departments | | | | |
| Water Treatment Plant (continued): | | | | |
| Electrical and lighting supplies | 600 | 594 | 6 | 851 |
| Safety supplies | 1,925 | 1,988 | (63) | 1,603 |
| Uniforms and clothing | 2,600 | 2,601 | (1) | 2,384 |
| Cleaning and sanitation supplies | 600 | 732 | (132) | 621 |
| Chemicals | 255,603 | 161,962 | 93,641 | 168,629 |
| Laboratory supplies | 29,000 | 28,904 | 96 | 28,522 |
| Insurance – vehicle | 3,000 | 2,350 | 650 | 3,040 |
| Insurance – general | 18,544 | 17,300 | 1,244 | 18,171 |
| Employee training | 1,160 | 990 | 170 | 1,681 |
| Consultant lab tests | 15,000 | 14,638 | 362 | 13,104 |
| Machines & equipment | 107,000 | | 107,000 | ****** |
| Machines & equipment – non-capital | 17,670 | 15,906 | 1,764 | 10,784 |
| | 1,851,203 | 1,691,511 | 159,692 | 1,503,062 |
| | , | | | |
| Water Distribution and Maintenance: | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 542,423 | 521,538 | 20,885 | 494,518 |
| Overtime | 39,229 | 71,717 | (32,488) | 43,278 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 279,392 | 341,940 | (62,548) | 286,001 |
| Other post-employment benefits (OPEB) | , | 11,867 | (11,867) | 13,320 |
| Printing and office supplies | 3,000 | 1,963 | 1,037 | 2,383 |
| Memberships and dues | 2,255 | 2,996 | (741) | 1,069 |
| Travel | 4,800 | 2,554 | 2,246 | 6,438 |
| Automotive operating expense | 40,000 | 49,056 | (9,056) | 44,063 |
| Electricity and gas | 52,000 | 51,214 | 786 | 50,061 |
| Telephone | 14,000 | 8,236 | 5,764 | 7,968 |
| Maintenance and service contracts | 86,301 | 87,612 | (1,311) | 109,218 |
| Machinery and equipment repairs | 25,000 | 34,077 | (9,077) | 34,860 |
| Building repairs | 500 | 802 | (302) | 574 |
| Small hand tools | 8,000 | 15,462 | (7,462) | 7,168 |
| Masonry supplies | 7,000 | 1,098 | 5,902 | 7,904 |
| Asphalt supplies | 55,000 | 50,938 | 4,062 | 13,811 |
| Radio supplies | 250 | | 250 | |
| Safety supplies | 7,000 | 6,521 | 479 | 7,179 |
| Uniforms and clothing | 7,000 | 10,127 | (3,127) | 8,730 |
| Chemicals | 736 | | 736 | 0,750 |
| Utility repair supplies and meters | 95,000 | 100,866 | (5,866) | 111,559 |
| Insurance – vehicle | 11,000 | 10,577 | 423 | 10,931 |
| Insurance – general | 13,000 | 11,373 | 1,627 | 12,723 |
| Employee training | 6,810 | 7,318 | (508) | 9,789 |
| Water distribution equipment meters | 25,000 | 17,388 | 7,612 | 36,538 |
| Machines & equipment – capital | 70,000 | 17,000 | 70,000 | 50,550 |
| Machines & equipment – capital | 910 | 995 | (85) | 125 |
| mannes & equipment – non-capitai | 1,395,606 | 1,418,235 | (22,629) | 1,320,208 |
| | 1,595,000 | 1,410,235 | (22,027) | 1,020,200 |

WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

— CONTINUED —

| | Current Year | | | |
|--|--------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | <u>Prior Year</u> Actual |
| Departments | | | | |
| Wastewater Treatment Plant: | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 663,485 | 576,271 | 87,214 | 594,206 |
| Overtime | 41,877 | 29,455 | 12,422 | 25,324 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 331,077 | 368,408 | (37,331) | 325,904 |
| Other post-employment benefits (OPEB) | 6,615 | 11,867 | (5,252) | 16,005 |
| Printing and office supplies | 800 | 1,288 | (488) | 746 |
| Postage | 300 | 311 | (11) | 300 |
| Permit fees – DHEC | 3,250 | 3,045 | 205 | 3,045 |
| Memberships and dues | 1,764 | 1,515 | 249 | 548 |
| Travel | 6,894 | 5,928 | 966 | 2,361 |
| Automotive operating expense | 51,000 | 50,306 | 694 | 60,097 |
| Electric and gas | 958,000 | 929,309 | 28,691 | 941,942 |
| Telephone | 28,700 | 28,731 | (31) | 27,705 |
| Lubrication supplies | 3,000 | 938 | 2,062 | 1,775 |
| Maintenance and service contracts | 142,861 | 114,448 | 28,413 | 96,096 |
| Machinery and equipment repairs | 200,000 | 320,926 | (120,926) | 268,774 |
| Building repairs | 500 | 895 | (395) | 247 |
| Sludge disposal fees | 360,207 | 403,379 | (43,172) | 398,172 |
| Small hand tools | 3,000 | 4,531 | (1,531) | 3,643 |
| Electrical and lighting supplies | 7,000 | 2,547 | 4,453 | 5,137 |
| Radio supplies | 200 | | 200 | |
| Safety supplies | 8,000 | 9,924 | (1,924) | 6,240 |
| Uniforms and clothing | 7,350 | 6,616 | 734 | 6,390 |
| Cleaning and sanitation supplies | 1,500 | 953 | 547 | 1,100 |
| Water | 530,500 | | 530,500 | |
| Chemicals | 248,839 | 187,625 | 61,214 | 232,576 |
| Laboratory supplies | 40,100 | 49,207 | (9,107) | 35,952 |
| Insurance | 11,925 | 9,107 | 2,818 | 10,090 |
| Insurance – general | 86,000 | 80,504 | 5,496 | 81,680 |
| Employee training | 5,815 | 3,245 | 2,570 | 1,817 |
| Professional services – lab | 28,000 | 26,102 | 1,898 | 24,396 |
| Professional fees | 45,000 | 62,966 | (17,966) | 32,296 |
| Weather emergency | -10,000 | 02,700 | (17,200) | 10,984 |
| Machines and equipment – capital | 192,000 | | 192,000 | |
| Machines and equipment – capital | 17,220 | 23,648 | (6,428) | 20,507 |
| machines and equipment – non-capital | 4,032,779 | 3,313,995 | 718,784 | 3,236,055 |
| | 4,032,119 | | | |

WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

— CONTINUED —

| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) | Prior Year Actual |
|--|--|-----------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Departments | | | | |
| Sewer Collection and Outfall Lines: | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 630,014 | 580,083 | 49,931 | 551,930 |
| Overtime | 57,454 | 64,795 | (7,341) | 57,362 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 333,233 | 384,843 | (51,610) | 324,704 |
| Other post-employment benefits (OPEB) | , | 12,780 | (12,780) | 14,866 |
| Memberships and dues | 1,690 | 1,130 | 560 | 1,471 |
| Travel | 2,800 | 2,666 | 134 | 5,165 |
| Automotive operating expense | 55,000 | 65,087 | (10,087) | 64,718 |
| Electricity and gas | 125,000 | 126,591 | (1,591) | 126,530 |
| Telephone | 33,500 | 32,491 | 1,009 | 33,117 |
| Lubrication supplies | 300 | | 300 | 191 |
| Maintenance and service contracts | 16,908 | 10,484 | 6,424 | 8,508 |
| Machinery and equipment repairs | 185,000 | 126,158 | 58,842 | 209,285 |
| Small hand tools | 8,000 | 8,040 | (40) | 6,824 |
| Cement and masonry materials | 2,300 | 1,623 | 677 | 2,224 |
| Asphalt and grading supplies | 35,000 | 38,182 | (3,182) | 14,150 |
| Radio supplies | 250 | | 250 | |
| Safety supplies | 7,500 | 7,118 | 382 | 7,328 |
| Uniforms and clothing | 7,000 | 10,448 | (3,448) | 8,730 |
| Cleaning and sanitation supplies | 1,000 | 1,062 | (62) | 1,106 |
| Chemicals | 11,534 | 8,465 | 3,069 | 15,924 |
| Utility repair supplies | 85,000 | 86,674 | (1,674) | 84,181 |
| Transmission line operations and maintenance | 5,000 | 46 | 4,954 | - |
| Insurance – vehicle | 15,000 | 11,753 | 3,247 | 14,768 |
| Insurance – general | 16,500 | 16,549 | (49) | 16,857 |
| Employee training | 6,560 | 9,833 | (3,273) | 3,316 |
| Machines & equipment | · | | | 11,240 |
| Manhole rehabilitation | | | · | 23,561 |
| - | 1,641,543 | 1,606,901 | 34,642 | 1,608,056 |
| - | ······································ | · | | |

WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND SCHEDULE OF OPERATING EXPENSES — BUDGET AND ACTUAL

— CONTINUED —

| | | | Variance Positive | Prior Year |
|--|---------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------|
| | Budget | Actual | (Negative) | Actual |
| Departments | | | | |
| Septage and Grease Receiving Station: | 004 (00 | 005 040 | ((10) | 1 4 6 6 4 6 |
| Salaries and wages Overtime | 204,622 11,185 | 205,240 23,436 | (618) (12,251) | 146,645 19,622 |
| Retirement, insurance and other benefits | 111,165 | 118,279 | (7,065) | 84,356 |
| Other Post-employment benefits (OPEB) | 111,214 | 3,651 | (3,651) | 64,550 |
| Electricity and gas | 4,350 | 1,829 | 2,521 | 4,366 |
| Telephone | 3,000 | 1,905 | 1,095 | 2,213 |
| Printing and office supplies | 2,500 | 3,011 | (511) | 1,346 |
| Postage | 700 | 700 | (511) | 700 |
| Memberships and dues | 445 | 480 | (35) | 335 |
| Travel | 2,000 | 29 | 1,971 | 1,824 |
| Auto operating | 4,000 | 6,808 | (2,808) | 3,633 |
| Chemicals | 124,552 | 73,665 | 50,887 | 68,318 |
| Sludge disposal fees | 50,000 | 45,864 | 4,136 | 44,587 |
| Lubrications | 1,000 | 159 | 841 | 34 |
| Hand tools and supplies | 3,500 | 4,610 | (1,110) | 3,050 |
| Electric/light supplies | 500 | 26 | 474 | 48 |
| Safety program and supplies | 2,500 | 4,500 | (2,000) | 2,468 |
| Uniforms and clothing | 3,200 | 3,548 | (348) | 1,462 |
| Janitorial supplies | 1,000 | 1,271 | (271) | 663 |
| Employee training | 2,420 | 2,724 | (304) | 555 |
| Professional services – lab testing | 10,000 | 9,938 | 62 | 9,004 |
| Lab supplies | 750 | 585 | 165 | 42 |
| Insurance – vehicle | 1,500 | 1,175 | 325 | 971 |
| Insurance – general | 3,300 | 3,358 | (58) | 3,270 |
| Building repairs | 1,000 | 912 | 88 | 1,084 |
| Equipment repairs | 50,000 | 81,639 | (31,639) | 92,549 |
| Machine and equipment | 33,190 | 1 2 4 2 | 33,190 | |
| Machines & equipment – non-capital | 632,428 | $-\frac{1,342}{600,684}$ | (1,342) 31,744 | 493,145 |
| | 032,428 | 000,084 | 51,744 | 493,143 |
| Non-departmental and support services: | | | | |
| O&M indirect costs | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 | | 1,600,000 |
| Capital improvement/project reserve | 100,000 | 1,000,000 | 100,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Capital equipment reserve | 100,000 | | 100,000 | |
| Cupital equipment resorve | 2,000,000 | 1,800,000 | 200,000 | 1,600,000 |
| | | | | |
| Depreciation | | 4,691,365 | (4,691,365) | 4,565,104 |
| Amortization | · | (35,377) | 35,377 | 14,096 |
| Total depreciation & amortization | | 4,655,988 | (4,655,988) | 4,579,200 |
| Total operating expenses | \$ 13,292,404 | \$ 16,536,504 | \$ (3,244,100) | \$15,659,279 |
| roun operating expenses | Ψ 13,474, 1 04 | <u><u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u></u></u> | Ψ (J,ω17,100) | Ψ10,007,417 |

AGENCY FUND

AGENCY FUNDS STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

| | Balance, June 30, 2017 | Additions | Deletions | Balance, June 30, 2018 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents: | | | | |
| Firemen's fund | \$ 118,823 | \$ 50,220 | \$ (37,629) | \$ 131,414 |
| Police fund | 99,947 | 13,425 | (15,906) | 97,466 |
| Total assets | \$ 218,770 | \$ 63,645 | \$ (53,535) | \$ 228,880 |
| Liabilities Amounts due to others: | | | | |
| Firemen's fund | \$ 118,823 | \$ 50,220 | \$ (37,629) | \$ 131,414 |
| Police fund | 99,947 | 13,425 | (15,906) | 97,466 |
| Total liabilities | \$ 218,770 | \$ 63,645 | \$ (53,535) | \$ 228,880 |

CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATIONS OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

This schedule presents only the capital asset balances (which includes land, buildings, betterments, and equipment owned by the City) related to Governmental-type funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in Proprietary-type funds (Enterprise Fund) are excluded from these amounts.

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN OPERATIONS OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

| General capital assets and construction-in-progress, June 30, 2017 | \$ 27,071,843 |
|--|---------------|
| Add, expenditures by General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, and Capital Projects Fund: | |
| Land, buildings, other improvements, furniture and equipment | 3,677,500 |
| Add, donated capital equipment | 13,500 |
| Deduct , surplus sales and other deletions by General Fund: | (552 560) |
| Land, building, furniture and equipment | (553,560) |
| General capital assets and construction-in-progress, June 30, 2018 | \$ 30,209,283 |

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN LONG-TERM DEBT

This schedule is used to account for the changes in long-term debt of the City including general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, and installment debt. Long-term liability amounts of compensated absences are excluded from this schedule.

SCHEDULE OF BONDS, NOTES, AND OTHER LONG-TERM DEBT OUTSTANDING

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

| | | | Bonds and Notes | | | | | Debt Service | |
|--|--------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | Due Interest | | Outstanding Long-Term | | | | Outstanding June 30, | Requir Next Fis | cal Year |
| | Dates | Rates | July 1, 2017 | Borrowing | Matured | Paid | 2018 | Principal | Interest |
| General Long-Term Debt Tax Increment Financing Revenue Bond, Series 2017 | 2003-2018 | 4.03% | \$ — | \$ 8,000,000 | \$ (285,000) | \$ (285,000) | \$ 7,715,000 | \$ 290,000 | \$ 279,063 |
| Installment purchase contracts, monthly payments of principal and interest | various | 1,33% | 423,778 | 374,000 | (204,187) | (204,187) | 593,591 | 222,547 | 7,694 |
| Total general long-term debt | | | \$ 423,778 | \$ 8,374,000 | \$ (489,187) | \$ (489,187) | \$ 8,300,591 | \$ 512,547 | \$ 286,757 |
| Water and Sewer Utility Fund Debt Clean Water State Revolving Fund Loan, Series 2002, interest and principal payable quarterly | 2003-2023 | 2.25% | \$ 611,726 | \$ — | \$ (92,204) | \$ (92,204) | \$ 519,522 | \$ 94,296 | \$ 10,898 |
| Clean Water State Revolving Fund Loan, Series 2009, interest and principal payable quarterly | 2009-2032 | 2.25% | 26,333,859 | _ | (1,523,210) | (1,523,210) | 24,810,649 | 1,557,773 | 545,157 |
| Clean Water State Revolving Fund Loan, Series 2015, interest and principal payable quarterly | 2015-2035 | 2.00% | 3,335,365 | | (153,025) | (153,025) | 3,182,340 | 156,109 | 62,480 |
| Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A&B, interest payable semi-annually, principal payable annually | 2017-2027 | 3.00%-4.00% | 12,275,000 | | (1,675,000) | (1,675,000) | 10,600,000 | 1,245,000 | 316,091 |
| Clean Water State Revolving Funds Loan, Series 2017, interest and principal payable quarterly* | 2018-2048 | 1.80% | 24,560,378 | _ | | _ | 24,560,378 | 310,312 | 220,347 |
| Installment purchase contracts, monthly payments of principal and interest | 2015-2019 | 1.47% | 362,630 | 1,200,000 | (231,679) | (231,679) | 1,330,951 | 452,872 | 28,104 |
| Total water and sewer utility fund debt | | | \$ 67,478,958 | \$ 1,200,000 | \$ (3,675,118) | \$(3,675,118) | \$ 65,003,840 | \$ 3,816,362 | \$1,183,077 |

*SRF Series 2017, was not yet fully drawn at June 30, 2018.

VICTIM'S RIGHTS ASSISTANCE

SCHEDULE OF COURT FINES, ASSESSMENTS AND SURCHARGES

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

| Court Fines and Assessments | | |
|---|---------|----------|
| Court fines and assessments collected | \$ | 280,057 |
| Court fines and assessments remitted to State Treasurer | | (98,886) |
| Total court fines and assessments retained by the City | \$ | 181,171 |
| Surcharges and Assessments retained by City | | |
| Total surcharges collected | \$ | 18,012 |
| Total assessments | | 6,265 |
| Total surcharges and assessments retained by City | \$ | 24,277 |
| Funds Allocated to Victims Services | | |
| Carryover funds from prior year | \$ | |
| Surcharges and assessments retained | | 24,277 |
| Expenditures for victims services | <u></u> | (24,277) |
| Total unexpended victims rights assistance funds | \$ | |

STATISTICAL SECTION

Financial Trends – These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time. 119-121

Revenue Capacity – These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the City's ability to generate its property tax revenue. 122-129

Debt Capacity – These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information – These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments. 135-138

Operating Information – These schedules contain information about the City's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the City's financial information relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs. 139-140

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT (Accrual basis of accounting)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Governmental Activities | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital | | | | | | | | | | |
| assets | \$ 16,595,971 | | \$ 13,078,235 | \$ 11,187,075 | \$ 4,809,369 | \$ 4,317,009 | | \$ 3,542,010 | \$ 4,797,026 | \$ 4,607,696 |
| Restricted | 10,489,686 | 2,503,787 | 4,089,583 | 2,900,003 | 2,329,686 | 1,688,336 | 1,630,222 | 1,215,170 | 1,548,803 | 1,421,780 |
| Unrestricted (deficit) | (13,118,929) | (5.338,793) | (6,446,015) | (5,968,176) | (10,307,729) | (1.149,730) | (858,419) | (985,075) | (493,433) | (190,606) |
| Total governmental | | | | | | | | | | |
| activities net position | <u>\$ 13,966,728</u> | <u>\$ 12.595.566</u> | <u>\$ 10,721,803</u> | <u>\$ 8,118,902</u> | <u>\$ (3,168,674)</u> | <u>\$ 4,855,615</u> | <u>\$ 4,619,047</u> | <u>\$ 3,772,105</u> | <u>\$ 5.852,396</u> | <u>\$ 5,838,870</u> |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Business-type Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital | | | | | | | | | | |
| assets | \$ 84,289,609 | \$ 80,976,020 | \$ 78,314,467 | \$ 79,196,265 | | \$ 67,123,141 | • • • • • • • • • | \$ 58,750,650 | • ••••• | \$ 35,843,888 |
| Restricted | 9,501,428 | 9,802,563 | 7,255,808 | 8,302,471 | 11,443,354 | 12,941,313 | 12,186,134 | 8,300,588 | 5,872,577 | 1,598,531 |
| Unrestricted (deficit) | (1,462,306) | (1.560.368) | (100,462) | (2,830,540) | (1,725,791) | 6,271,966 | 3,377,568 | 4,663,182 | 7.903.032 | 9,766,255 |
| Total business type | | | | | | | | | | |
| activities net position | <u>\$ 92,328,731</u> | <u>\$ 89,218,215</u> | <u>\$ 85,469,813</u> | \$ 84,668,196 | <u>\$ 82,926,482</u> | <u>\$ 86,336,420</u> | <u>\$ 81,969,371</u> | <u>\$ 71,714,420</u> | <u>\$ 57.707.033</u> | \$ 47,208,674 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital | | | | | | | | | | |
| assets | \$ 100,885,580 | | \$ 91,392,702 | \$ 90,383,340 | \$ 78,018,288 | \$ 71,440,150 | | \$ 62,292,660 | \$ 48,728,450 | \$ 40,451,584 |
| Restricted | 19,991,114 | 12,306,350 | 11,809,630 | 11,202,474 | 13,773,040 | 14,629,649 | 13,816,356 | 9,515,758 | 7,421,380 | 3,020,311 |
| Unrestricted (deficit) | (14,581,235) | (6,899,161) | (6,533,114) | (8,798,716) | (12,033,520) | 5,122,236 | 2,519,149 | 3,678,107 | 7,409,599 | 9,575,649 |
| Total primary government | | | | | | | | | | |
| net position | <u>\$ 106,295,459</u> | <u>\$ 101,813,781</u> | <u>\$ 96,669,218</u> | \$ 92,787,098 | <u>\$ 79,757,808</u> | <u>\$ 91,192,035</u> | \$ 86,588,418 | \$ 75,486,525 | <u>\$ 63.559,429</u> | <u>\$ 53,047,544</u> |

Note: GASB 65 was implemented for the fiscal year ended 6/30/14. GASB 68 was implemented for fiscal year ended 6/30/15 and restatements were posted effective 6/30/14. Effects of implementing these statements are not reflected in fiscal years prior to 2014.

GASB 75 was implemented effective for the fiscal year ended 6/30/18. The effect of implementing GASB 75 are not reflected in fiscal years prior to 2018.

CHANGES IN NET POSITION ⁽⁶⁾ (Accrual basis of accounting)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|--|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|--|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | <u></u> |
| Governmental activities: (1) (6) (7) | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | \$ 370,008 | | \$ 481,829 | | • | \$ 255,392 | | \$ 497,316 | \$ 656,284 | \$ 565,029 |
| Information technology | 115,260 | 108,495 | 84,776 | 85,962 | 92,887 | 106,544 | 73,396 | <u> </u> | — | |
| Finance | 83,901 | 73,568 | 117,820 | 56,868 | 61,747 | 70,355 | 82,275 | 101,476 | 127,862 | 194,352 |
| Public safety | 6,869,407 | 6,116,479 | 5,719,168 | 4,976,924 | 4,964,652 | 4,758,297 | 4,514,375 | 3,878,041 | 4,122,059 | 4,271,262 |
| Public works | 1,663,974 | 1,310,352 | 1,477,526 | 1,331,873 | 1,307,718 | 1,398,634 | 1,305,014 | 1,187,652 | 1,186,723 | 1,027,091 |
| Planning and community | | | | | | | | | | |
| development | 1,267,474 | 924,506 | 790,776 | 675,085 | 575,489 | 628,271 | 595,472 | 3.297.107 | 609,701 | 591,283 |
| Parks and museum | 903,950 | 1,230,689 | 804,149 | 636,000 | 669,385 | 576,023 | 541,286 | 469,933 | 514,635 | 878,374 |
| Garage | 266,391 | 276,484 | 295,422 | 243,925 | 245,638 | 262,443 | 244,377 | 200,620 | 214,446 | 177,478 |
| Depreciation and amortization | | | | | | | | | | |
| (unallocated) ⁽⁷⁾ | 1,032,413 | 896,646 | 708,459 | 651,325 | 671,572 | 721,268 | 671,692 | 593,095 | 599,090 | 605,353 |
| Interest | 266,732 | 16,513 | 36,977 | 55,817 | 84,250 | 109,691 | 123,814 | 128,429 | 145,968 | 166,919 |
| Total governmental activities | 12,839,510 | 11,546,453 | 10,516,902 | 9,148,264 | 9,014,251 | 8,886.918 | 8,376,613 | 10,353,669 | 8,176,768 | 8,477,141 |
| | <u>.</u> | | ·········· | | | | | | | <u></u> |
| Business-type activities: (2) (6) (7) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water and sewer utility ⁽⁷⁾ | 17,753,948 | 16,753,626 | 16,549,533 | 14,868,109 | 14,627,939 | 12,501,119 | 11,733,001 | 10,873,285 | 10,075,440 | 9,258,516 |
| Total business-type activities | 17,753,948 | 16,753,626 | 16,549,533 | 14,868,109 | 14,627,939 | 12,501,119 | 11,733,001 | 10.873.285 | 10,075,440 | 9,258,516 |
| Total primary government expenses | \$ 30,593,458 | \$ 28,300,079 | \$ 27,066,435 | \$ 24,016,373 | \$ 23,642,190 | \$ 21,388,037 | \$ 20,109,614 | \$ 21,226,954 | \$ 18,252,208 | \$ 17,735,657 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Program Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fees for services ⁽³⁾ | \$ 1,229,471 | \$ 1,255,379 | \$ 1,270,485 | \$ 1,460,765 | \$ 948,157 | \$ 1,014,772 | \$ 1,053,270 | \$ 1,006,202 | \$ 1,070,167 | \$ 1,385,124 |
| Operating grants and contributions (1) | 1,327,406 | 340,742 | 402,575 | 242,087 | 66,562 | 25,727 | 163.049 | 387,123 | 445,491 | 129,259 |
| Capital grants and contributions | 139,354 | 695,130 | 618,648 | 6,649,664 | 4,249 | 100,000 | 267,131 | 49,323 | 33,833 | 192,342 |
| Total governmental activities | 2,696,231 | 2,291,251 | 2,291,708 | 8,352,516 | 1,018,968 | 1.140,499 | 1,483,450 | 1,442,648 | 1,549,491 | 1,706,725 |
| 0 | | · | | | ····· | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Business-type_activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fees for services ⁽⁴⁾ | 17,431,831 | 17,251,630 | 16.865.450 | 14,971,094 | 14,566,496 | 13,053,768 | 12,113,231 | 11.113.085 | 9,949,750 | 9,722,466 |
| Operating grants and contributions | | 95,193 | | ····· | | | | | | _ |
| Capital grants and contributions | 2,888,039 | 3,131,410 | 948,615 | 1,604,279 | 1,233,547 | 8,768,596 | 9,848,764 | 13,721,503 | 10,191,975 | 2,871,370 |
| Total business-type activities | 20,319,870 | 20,478,233 | 17.814,065 | 16,575,373 | 15,800,070 | 21,822,364 | 21,961,995 | 24,834,588 | 20,141,725 | 12,593,836 |
| Total primary government program | | | | | | | | | | |
| revenue | \$ 23,016,101 | \$ 22,769,484 | \$ 20,105,773 | \$ 24,927,889 | \$ 16.819.038 | \$ 22.962.863 | \$ 23,445,445 | \$ 26,277,236 | \$ 21.691.216 | \$ 14,300,561 |
| ~~·~·~ | | <u></u> | Contraction and the second | < | ······································ | | | | | |
| | | | — L | CONTINUE | D— | | | | | |

CHANGES IN NET POSITION ⁽⁵⁾ (Accrual basis of accounting)

- CONTINUED -

| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|---------------------|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| General Revenue and Other Changes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | A 426 504 | 6 4 2 (7 2 2 0 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | e 2 707 057 e | 2 702 470 | A 2 (1 (400 | ¢ 2 554 002 | 6 0 400 455 | ¢ 0.075.001 | ¢ 0 (10 710 |
| Property taxes Accomodation and hospitality taxes | \$ 4,436,724 1,268,973 | \$ 4,367,332 1,147,949 | \$ 4.066.933 1.074.154 | \$ 3,786,956 \$ 787,971 | 3.783,478 98,941 | \$ 3,616,400 90,033 | \$ 3,756,223 86,297 | \$ 3,408,455 76,682 | \$ 2,975,601 87,502 | \$ 2.619.710 107.809 |
| State shared and unallocated | 1,200,975 | 1,147,749 | 1,074,134 | /0/,9/1 | 90,941 | 90,033 | 00,297 | 70,082 | 07,302 | 107,009 |
| intergovernmental | 408,982 | 458,807 | 425,994 | 410.874 | 370,738 | 400.669 | 326,500 | 363.225 | 397.125 | 452,427 |
| Business licenses and other taxes | 5,302,089 | 5,049,090 | 4,586,377 | 6,704,824 | 4,043,886 | 3,344,898 | 4,087,220 | 2,909,802 | 3,124,799 | 3,090,229 |
| Unrestricted investment earnings | 3,470 | 1,555 | 1,201 | 1,777 | 1,813 | 2,309 | 4,053 | 9,497 | 9,485 | 21.309 |
| Gain from sale of assets | 43,968 | _ | 35,000 | | 171,314 | 22,854 | · | · | · | |
| Other | 441.369 | 104.232 | 638,436 | 390,922 | 422,976 | 514,157 | 520,318 | 63,069 | 46.291 | 17,875 |
| Transfers | | | | | | | | | | 420,757 |
| Total governmental activities | 11,905,575 | 11,128,965 | 10,828,095 | 12,083,324 | 8,893,146 | 7,991,320 | 8,780,611 | 6,830,730 | 6,640,803 | 6,730,114 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Business-type activities: | 17 500 | 10.050 | 10.000 | 11.000 | 14 400 | 20 700 | 26 901 | 41.027 | (1.(20) | 125 705 |
| Unrestricted investment earnings Gain from sale of assets | 16,528 5,399 | 10,258 13,537 | 10,264 4,423 | 11,223 23,227 | 14,426 | 20,799 | 26,801 (844) | 41,837 | 61,639 | 135,795 |
| Other | 3,399 | 15,557 | 4,423 | 23,227 | | 14,619 | (844) | 4,247 | 370,435 | 3,360 |
| Transfers | _ | _ | | _ | | 14,017 | | | 570,455 | (420,757) |
| Total business-type activities | 21,927 | 23,795 | 14,687 | 34,450 | 14,426 | 35,418 | 25,957 | 46,084 | 432,074 | (281,602) |
| Total primary government general | | | | | | | | | | |
| revenue and other changes | \$ 11,927,502 | \$ 11,152,760 | \$ 10,842,782 | \$ 12,117,774 \$ | 8,907,572 | \$ 8,026,738 | \$ 8,806,568 | \$ 6,876,814 | \$ 7,072,877 | \$ 6,448,512 |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | A | • | ^ | ^ | | ~ | A (1 A 4 A 7 A 6 | A | 6 | <u>^</u> |
| Extraordinary Item – Fire | <u>> </u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ </u> | <u>s </u> | | <u>s </u> | <u>\$ (1,040,506)</u> | <u> </u> | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$</u> |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special Item – Wastewater Treatment | ር - | ¢ | ¢ | \$ _ \$ | | \$ (4,488,481) | ¢ | s — | ¢ | ¢ |
| Plant disposal/decommissioned | <u>></u> | <u> </u> | D | <u> </u> | | \$ (4,400,401) | <u> </u> | <u>.</u> | _ <u>\$ —</u> | |
| (5) (6) (7) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Changes in Net Position ^{(5) (6) (7)} | * • • • • • • • • | | | | | * | * *** | A /A AAA AAA | ¢ 10.50/ | <i>(</i> |
| Governmental activities | \$ 1,762,299 | \$ 1,873,763 | | \$ 11,287,576 \$ | 897,863 | | \$ 846,942 | \$ (2,080,291) | | \$ (40,302) |
| Business-type activities | 2,587,849 | 3.748,402 | 1,279,219 | 1.741.714 | 1,186,557 | 4,868,182 | 10.254.951 | 14,007.387 | 10,498,359 | 3,053,718 |
| Total primary government changes in | \$ 4,350,145 | \$ 5.622.165 | ¢ 2 000 100 | \$ 13,029,290 \$ | 2 084 420 | \$ 5,113,083 | \$11,101,893 | \$11,927,096 | \$10,511,885 | \$ 3,013,416 |
| net position | <u>a</u> 4,330,143 | <u>a</u> 3,022,103 | \$ 3,882,120 | <u>a 12,022,220 3</u> | 2,004,420 | <u>a 2,112,083</u> | <u>\$11,101,093</u> | p11,74/,090 | <u>910,911,009</u> | <u>\$ 3,013,410</u> |

(1) The City reports expenses reimbursed by the Water & Sewer Utility Fund net of reimbursement.

121

(2) The City allocates overhead costs associated with its Utility Fund to the functional areas of Governmental Activities.

(3) Fees for services for the governmental activities primarily consist of police fines, fire hydrant service fees, sanitation and tipping fees and other special service fees.

(4) Fees for services for the business-type activity consist primarily of sales for water and sewer services and septage and grease services.

(5) Beginning in 2013, the City implemented GASB Statement #63 and reclassified "net assets" to "net position."

(6) Beginning in 2014, the City implemented GASB Statement #65 and GASB #68 which restated bond issue costs as expenses and restated pension liabilities and related deferrals.

(7) Beginning in 2018, the City implemented GASB Statement #75 and GASB #68 which changed the accounting and reporting for other post-employment benefits (OPEB).

PROGRAM REVENUE BY FUNCTION (Accrual basis of accounting)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Function/Program | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government (1) | \$ — | \$ 59,539 | \$ 30,000 \$ | \$ 149,968 | \$ | \$ | \$ — | \$ 51,694 | \$ 2,527 | \$ — |
| Information technology | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | |
| Finance | | — | _ | _ | — | — | | | _ | <u> </u> |
| Public safety | 1,010,363 | 573,876 | 900,140 | 822,249 | 626.967 | 545,554 | 752,605 | 924,772 | 926,953 | 741,906 |
| Public works | 1,497,301 | 1,199,282 | 531,233 | 832,971 | 381,066 | 472,833 | 432,704 | 414,308 | 501,847 | 769,983 |
| Planning and community | | | | | | | | | | |
| development | 73,338 | 121,179 | 212,815 | 8,467 | 6,200 | 121,286 | 27,757 | 31,120 | 51,550 | 51,556 |
| Parks and museum | 115,229 | 337,375 | 617,520 | 6,538,861 | 4,735 | 826 | 270,384 | 20,754 | 66,614 | 143,280 |
| Garage | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | · | |
| Total governmental activities | 2,696,231 | 2,291,251 | 2,291,708 | 8,352,516 | 1,018,968 | 1,140,499 | 1,483,450 | 1,442,648 | 1,549,491 | 1,706,725 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water and sewer utility | 20,319,870 | 20,478,233 | 17,814,065 | 16,575,373 | 14,629,867 | 21,822,364 | 21.961.995 | 24,834,588 | 20,141,725 | 12,593,836 |
| Total business-type activities | 20,319,870 | 20,478,233 | 17.814,065 | 16,575,373 | 14,629,867 | 21.822.364 | 21,961,995 | 24,834,588 | 20,141,725 | 12,593,836 |
| Total program revenue by function and | | | | | | | | | | |
| program | \$ 23,016,101 | \$ 22,769,484 | \$ 20,105,773 | \$ 24,927,889 | \$ 15.648.835 | \$ 22,962,863 | \$ 23,445,445 | \$ 26,277,236 | \$ 21.691,216 | \$ 14,300,561 |

(1) The City reports governmental expenses reimbursed by the Water and Sewer Utility Fund net of such reimbursement.

FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Modified accrual basis of accounting)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| General Fund | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable | \$ 65,085 | \$ 150,444 | \$ 64,979 | \$ 559,143 | \$ 48,921 | \$ 51,930 | \$ 41,613 | \$ 35,177 | \$ — | \$ — |
| Restricted | 12,620 | | 21,233 | 52,783 | 58,560 | 69,493 | 113,698 | 133,512 | — | |
| Committed | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | | — | | — |
| Assigned | 971,072 | 968,388 | 930,600 | 923,610 | 4,107 | 9,944 | 17,261 | 20,267 | — | |
| Unassigned | 6,592,195 | 5,374,540 | 4,859,534 | 4,124,328 | 1,090,810 | 476,052 | 694,031 | 430,901 | — | |
| Reserved | | _ | — | — | | | | _ | 187,280 | 194,005 |
| Unreserved | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | (209,352) | (4,412) |
| Total general fund | 7,665,972 | 6,518,372 | 5,901,346 | 5,684,864 | 1,227,398 | 632,419 | 866,603 | 619,857 | (22,072) | 189,593 |
| 5 All Other Governmental Funds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable, reported in: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt service funds | 47,422 | | | | | | _ | | _ | |
| Restricted, reported in: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special revenue funds | 769,063 | 761,222 | 587,173 | 391,426 | 131,568 | 149,493 | 246,509 | 406,477 | _ | |
| Debt service funds | 901,888 | 550,615 | 996,764 | 1,133,993 | 752,375 | 794,432 | 497,847 | 620,592 | _ | |
| Capital projects funds | 7,068,566 | 447,405 | 735,245 | 428,440 | 754,698 | 655,607 | 717,567 | 173,606 | _ | |
| Assigned, reported in: | | 5 | | , | | , | , , | , | | |
| Special revenue funds | 83,801 | 83,801 | 83,801 | 83,801 | 83,801 | 83,801 | _ | 636 | _ | |
| Reserved, reported in: | , | 2 | , | | 2 | | | | | |
| Special revenue funds | | | | _ | _ | | _ | | 82,207 | 82,673 |
| Debt service funds | | | _ | _ | | | _ | | 1,349,255 | 1,215,761 |
| Capital projects funds | | | | | | <u> </u> | — | | 2,277,644 | 2,356,749 |
| Unreserved, reported in: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special revenue funds | _ | | | | | | | | 323,318 | 352,489 |
| Total all other governmental funds | 8,870,740 | 1,843,043 | 2,402,983 | 2,037,660 | 1,722,442 | 1,683,333 | 1,461,923 | 1,201,311 | 4,032,424 | 4,007,672 |
| Total primary government | \$16,536,712 | \$ 8,361,415 | \$ 8,304,329 | \$ 7,722,524 | \$ 2,949,840 | \$ 2,315,752 | \$ 2,328,526 | \$ 1,821,168 | \$ 4,010,352 | \$ 4,197,265 |

Note: The City implemented GASB Statement #54 in 2011 and prepared this schedule prospectively.

123

. . .

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Modified accrual basis of accounting)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property taxes | \$ 4,350,359 | \$ 4,236,423 | \$ 4,068,045 | \$3,776,095 | \$ 3,794,008 | \$ 3,610,099 | \$ 3,721,458 | \$ 3,351,690 | \$ 2,899,938 | \$ 2,624,276 |
| Accommodation and hospitality | | | | | | | | | | |
| taxes | 1,251,922 | 1,147,949 | 1,068,426 | 697,654 | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Licenses and permits | 5,387,772 | 5,171,194 | 4,799,886 | 6,969,845 | 4,182,122 | 3,401,971 | 4,145,714 | 2,945,593 | 3,296,449 | 3,511,330 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 181,171 | 214,485 | 260,880 | 329,068 | 268,380 | 223,204 | 316,604 | 328,356 | 282,399 | 284,215 |
| State shared revenue | 408,982 | 454,835 | 425,994 | 497,025 | 470,411 | 504,646 | 447,544 | 489,425 | 541,999 | 613,976 |
| Current services | 1,028,901 | 1,035,625 | 796,448 | 848,100 | 534,410 | 692,536 | 658,095 | 620,316 | 601,501 | 668,994 |
| Grants and other | 1,865,441 | 985,667 | 1,658,789 | 1,953,891 | 502,037 | 697,009 | 970,574 | 504,317 | 494,349 | 366,262 |
| Interest income | 3,470_ | 1,555 | 1,201 | 1,777 | 1,813 | 2,308 | 4,054 | 9,497 | 9,485 | 21,309 |
| Total revenue | <u>\$14,478,018</u> | 13,247,733 | 13,079,669 | 15,073,455 | 9,753,181 | 9,131,773 | 10,264,043 | 8,249,194 | 8,126,120 | 8,090,362 |
| Expenditures ¹ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | 448,499 | 489,207 | 510,972 | 418,861 | 335,743 | 257,965 | 237,577 | 243,093 | 322,933 | 334,079 |
| Information technology | 105,329 | 489,207 97,066 | 74,890 | 78,293 | 90,231 | 106,187 | 73,396 | 245,095 | 522,955 | 334,079 |
| Finance | 56,895 | 72,419 | 86,021 | 49,747 | 62,061 | 69,766 | 87,707 | 69,582 | 68,791 | 132,174 |
| Public safety | 6,304,196 | 5,815,970 | 5,604,141 | 4,972,902 | 5,020,310 | 4,752,127 | 4,566,632 | 3,342,951 | 3,377,945 | 3,267,295 |
| Public works | 1,285,574 | 1,253,360 | 1,424,195 | 1,309,947 | 1,289,663 | 1,397,514 | 1,321,336 | 1,085,494 | 1,025,127 | 1,204,368 |
| Planning and community | 1,200,074 | 1,200,000 | 1,747,175 | 1,507,747 | 1,207,005 | 1,577,514 | 1,521,550 | 1,005,474 | 1,023,127 | 1,204,300 |
| development/relations | 1,216,325 | 897,323 | 840,806 | 618,430 | 569,700 | 625,823 | 603,295 | 3,253,279 | 498,344 | 496,265 |
| Parks and museum | 839,029 | 847,583 | 766,762 | 662,474 | 661,278 | 590,580 | 549,481 | 407,817 | 407,097 | 396,719 |
| Garage | 234,362 | 263,316 | 260,589 | 237,940 | 249,836 | 261,917 | 250,402 | 165,610 | 154,796 | 118,365 |
| Non-department and support | 20 1,002 | 200,010 | 200,507 | 201,910 | 219,000 | 201,511 | 200,102 | 105,010 | 101,770 | 110,505 |
| services | 31,055 | 5,976 | 268 | 26,476 | 15,601 | 24,853 | 511,974 | 863,085 | 1,504,764 | 1,559,494 |
| Debt service and other financing: | 51,000 | 5,510 | 200 | 20,110 | 10,001 | 21,000 | | 000,000 | 1,201,101 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| Principal | 481,562 | 491,714 | 603,207 | 672,857 | 666,678 | 664,914 | 685,536 | 573,730 | 581,740 | 580,340 |
| Interest | 166,770 | 28,590 | 36,997 | 55,817 | 89,405 | 109,691 | 123,814 | 128,430 | 145,968 | 166,919 |
| Debt issue costs | 310,868 | 19,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Capital outlay | 3,677,500 | 3,431,151 | 2,324,016 | 1,213,999 | 323,518 | 473,210 | 460,431 | 804,800 | 381,641 | 510,656 |
| Total expenditures | 15,157,964 | 13,712,675 | 12,532,864 | 10,317,743 | 9,374,024 | 9,334,547 | 9,471,581 | 10,937,871 | 8,469,146 | 8,766,674 |
| - | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | · · · · · · · · · · · | - <u></u> | · | . <u></u> | | i | <u> </u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenue over | | | | | | | | | | |
| expenditures | (679,946) | (464,942) | 546,805 | 4,755,712 | 379,157 | (202,774) | 792,462 | (2,688,677) | (343,026) | (676,312) |

124

--- CONTINUED ----

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Modified accrual basis of accounting)

---CONTINUED---

| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from TIF bond issue | 8,436,275 | _ | | _ | | — | | — | | _ |
| Proceeds from sales of assets | 44,968 | 3,028 | 35,000 | 16,972 | 254,931 | <u> </u> | — | | <u> </u> | |
| Installment purchase contracts | 374,000 | 519,000 | — | | | 190,000 | 755,402 | 499,493 | 156,113 | 190,059 |
| Transfers in | 911,911 | 1,761,120 | 1,404,441 | 423,300 | 456,887 | 42,589 | 437,747 | 939,470 | 38,326 | 459,522 |
| Transfers (out) | (911,911) | (1,761,120) | (1,404,441) | (423,300) | (456,887) | (42,589) | (437,747) | (939,470) | (38,326) | (38,765) |
| Total other financing sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| (uses) | 8,855,243 | 522,028 | 35,000 | 16,972 | 254,931 | 190,000 | 755,402 | 499,493 | 156,113 | 610,816 |
| Net change in fund balances before extraordinary item | 8,175,297 | 57,086 | 581,805 | 4,772,684 | 634,088 | (12,774) | 1,547,864 | (2,189,184) | (186,913) | (65,496) |
| Extraordinary Item – Fire | | | | | | | (1,040,506) | | | |
| Net change in fund balances | 8,175,297 | 57,086 | 581,805 | 4,772,684 | 634,088 | (12,774) | 507,358 | (2,189,184) | (186,913) | (65,496) |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | 8,361,415 | 8,304,329 | 7,722,524 | 2,949,840 | 2,315,752 | 2,328,526 | 1,821,168 | 4,010,352 | 4,197,265 | 4,262,761 |
| Fund balances, end of year | \$16,536,712 | \$ 8,361,415 | <u>\$8,304,329</u> | \$7,772,524 | \$ 2,949,840 | \$ 2,315,752 | \$2,328,526 | <u>\$1,821,168</u> | \$4,010,352 | \$4,197,265 |
| Debt service as a percentage of non- capital expenditures | 5.8% | 4.9% | 6.3% | 8.0% | 8.4% | 8.7% | 9.0% | 6.9% | 9.0% | 9.0% |

(1) The City reports governmental expenditures reimbursed by the Water and Sewer Utility Fund net of such reimbursement.

ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | | Real and Pers | onal P | roperty | | | | | | Percentage of Total Assessed |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------------|---------------------|----|--------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| | | lanufacturing/ Commercial/ | | | Less: Tax Exempt | т | otal Taxable | Total Direct | Estimated | Value to Estimated |
| Fiscal Year | Residential | Industrial | Mo | tor Vehicles | (FILOT) | | sessed Value | Tax Rate (1) | Actual Value | Actual Value |
| 2009 | \$ 27,142,680 | \$ 18,481,310 | \$ | 5,383,210 | \$ (10,944,250) | \$ | 40,062,950 | 46.00 | \$ 887,711,138 | 4.5% |
| 2010 | 27,497,250 | 20,681,250 | | 5,012,660 | (11,267,780) | | 41,923,380 | 46.00 | 938,592,286 | 4.5% |
| 2011* | 32,002,480 | 31,373,060 | | 4,414,160 | (20,893,160) | | 46,896,540 | 41.25 | 818,978,882 | 5.7% |
| 2012 | 32,995,290 | 27,666,827 | | 4,801,730 | (18,539,870) | | 46,923,977 | 46.93 | 823,005,284 | 5.7% |
| 2013 | 33,861,520 | 31,369,790 | | 5,303,320 | (22,674,050) | | 47,860,580 | 43.27 | 834,372,162 | 5.7% |
| 2014 | 33,707,440 | 31,406,130 | | 5,646,490 | (22,208,610) | | 48,551,450 | 44.17 | 849,135,496 | 5.7% |
| 2015 | 34,138,570 | 34,547,080 | | 5,994,890 | (24,197,850) | | 50,482,690 | 44.17 | 873,465,498 | 5.8% |
| 2016 | 33,944,810 | 35,766,070 | | 6,442,250 | (24,673,760) | | 51,479,370 | 45.36 | 877,639,579 | 5.9% |
| 2017 | 33,676,700 | 36,613,870 | | 6,186,310 | (23,992,750) | | 52,484,130 | 45.36 | 923,812,039 | 5.7% |
| 2018 | 35,728,800 | 37,636,160 | | 6,016,820 | (24,118,800) | | 55,262,980 | 47.69 | 965,379,606 | 5.7% |

Source: Lexington County Auditor, Final Tax Year Assessments.

(1) Direct tax rate reflects the millage assessed by the City to which applied per \$1,000 of total assessed values.

* Results due to reassessment year.

PROPERTY TAX RATES --- DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS

| Fiscal Year | City Millage ⁽¹⁾ | County Millage | School District Millage | All Other Districts | Total Millage |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| 2009 | 46.000 | 73.931 | 178.600 | 23.617 | 322.148 |
| 2010 | 46.000 | 74.238 | 178.600 | 22.468 | 321.306 |
| *2011 | 41.250 | 70.428 | 176.210 | 22.013 | 309.901 |
| **2012 | 46.930 | 71.709 | 176.210 | 22.690 | 317.539 |
| 2013 | 43.270 | 73.768 | 176.210 | 22.402 | 315.650 |
| 2014 | 44.170 | 76.728 | 176.210 | 22.502 | 319.610 |
| 2015 | 44.170 | 77.178 | 176.210 | 24.002 | 321.560 |
| 2016 | 45.360 | 76.968 | 225.960 | 22.443 | 370.731 |
| 2017 | 45.360 | 77.298 | 225.960 | 22.663 | 371.281 |
| 2018 | 47.690 | 75.646 | 225.960 | 22.543 | 371.839 |

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (Rate per \$1,000 of assessed value)

Source: Lexington County Auditor, Final Millage Reports.

* Reassessment year effect on City Millage.

**For 2012 City Millage increase was due mainly to a one year only increase of 5 mills to help with the prior year budget deficiency as allowed by State law.

(1) Section 6-1-320 of Act 388 of the South Carolina Code of Laws establishes millage caps for local governing bodies equal to the increase in the average of the twelve monthly consumer price indexes for the most recent twelve-month period (January – December of the preceding calendar year), plus beginning in 2008, the percentage increase in the previous year in population growth as determined by the Office of Research and Statistics of the State Budget and Control Board.

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS

COMPARISON OF 2018 TO 2009

| | | | 2018 | | 2009 | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|--|---------------|------|--|--|
| Taxpaver | Type of Business | Assessment | Rank | Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation | Assessment | Rank | Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation | |
| SCANA, Inc (SCE&G INCLUDED) | Electric Utility | \$25,590,080 | | 32.24% | \$8,408,500 | 1 | 20.99% | |
| Owen Electric Steel Co. of S.C. | Manufacturer, Steel | 5,954,810 | 2 | 7.50% | 4,773,340 | 2 | 11.91% | |
| OTARRE Point Realty Partners LLC | Real Estate | 1,331,040 | 2 3 | 1.68% | - | - | - | |
| SN Riverside LLC | Apartments | 1,081,530 | 4 | 1.36% | - | - | - | |
| One Eleven Apartments (Tremont) | Apartments | 959,080 | 5 | 1.21% | - | - | - | |
| Sunbelt Rentals Inc | Equipment Rentals | 821,780 | 6 | 1.04% | - | - | - | |
| FWB LLC | Construction Management | 780,000 | 7 | 0.98% | - | - | - | |
| PEP-USC LLC (Point West) | Apartments | 735,750 | 8 | 0.93% | - | - | - | |
| Farm Bureau Insurance of S.C. | Insurance | 569,490 | 9 | 0.72% | 734,160 | 4 | 1.83% | |
| Bell South Telecommunication, Inc. | Telecommunication | 501,460 | 10 | 0.63% | 1,236,990 | 3 | 3.09% | |
| Granby Crossing, L.P. | Apartments | 516,150 | 11 | 0.65% | 406,200 | 7 | 1.01% | |
| Parkland Partnership | Shopping Center | 508,330 | 12 | 0.64% | 473,230 | 6 | 1.18% | |
| PS Southeast TWO LLC | Mini Warehousing | 342,010 | 13 | 0.43% | - | - | - | |
| Cayce Commons Shopping Ctr | Shopping Center | 286,280 | 14 | 0.36% | - | - | - | |
| CSI Leasing Inc | Equipment Leasing | 285,630 | 15 | 0.36% | - | - | - | |
| Cole CV Cayce SC LLC | Real Estate | 270,000 | 16 | 0.34% | - | - | - | |
| Southern First Bank National | Banking | 261,040 | 17 | 0.33% | - | - | - | |
| AVTX Edenwood Associates LLC | Real Estate | 241,820 | 18 | 0.30% | - | - | - | |
| WRH Edenwood LTD | Apartments | 229,630 | 19 | 0.29% | 172,310 | 13 | 0.43% | |
| WED Properties LLC | Real Estate | 214,780 | 20 | 0.27% | - | - | + | |
| W.P. Hylton, LLC (Park Place 440) | Real Estate | 210,000 | - | 0.26% | 165,900 | 14 | 0.41% | |
| Efron Family LLC | Real Estate | 181,090 | - | 0.23% | 143,690 | 18 | 0.37% | |
| Southeastern Concrete Products | Manufacturer, Concrete | 180,120 | - | 0.23% | 278,140 | 9 | 0.69% | |
| Virginia American Industries | Manufacturer, Tanks | 163,030 | - | 0.21% | 185,230 | 11 | 0.46% | |
| Cayce Crossing, L.P. | Shopping Center | 148,350 | - | 0.19% | 174,710 | 12 | 0.44% | |
| Time Warner Ent Advance Newhouse | Telecommunication | 140,370 | - | 0.18% | 150,670 | 16 | 0.38% | |
| Love Chevrolet | Car Dealership | 105,630 | - | 0.13% | 141,490 | 20 | 0.38% | |
| Tube City, LLC | Metal Recycler | · - | - | 0.00% | 160,920 | 15 | 0.40% | |
| SC Becknell Investors 2007 LLC | Wholesale Food | - | | 0.00% | 147,310 | 17 | 0.37% | |
| Pilot Travel Centers, LLC | Gasoline Stations | - | - | 0.00% | 143,650 | 19 | 0.36% | |
| EDR Cayce, LLC | Apartments | - | - | 0.00% | 549,750 | 5 | 1.37% | |
| University Commons | Apartments | - | - | 0.00% | 332,760 | 8 | 0.83% | |
| Small, Jr., Robert S. | Real Estate | - | | 0.00% | 196,470 | 10 | 0.49% | |
| Total | | \$ 42,609,280 | | 53.68% | \$ 18,975,420 | | 47.39% | |
| Total Assessed Value (Includes FILOT) | | \$ 79,381,780 | | | | | | |

Total Assessed Value (Includes FILOT) Total Assessed Value (Not Including FILOT) Source: Lexington County Auditor's Office.

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS¹

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | | | Amounts Collected within the Fiscal Year by Year of Levy | | | | | | R | Total Collections Received in Fiscal Year for All Levies ³ | |
|-------------------------------|----|--|---|----|-----------------------|----|-----------|-----------------------|----|---|--|
| Fiscal Year Ended June 30, | _ | Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year ² | Current Amount | | Delinquent Amounts | | Total | Percentage of Levy | | Total | |
| 2009 | \$ | 1,843,767 | \$ 1,591,476 | \$ | 62,372 | \$ | 1,653,848 | 90% | \$ | 1,650,292 | |
| 2010 | | 1,897,309 | 1,691,680 | | 109,438 | | 1,801,118 | 95% | | 1,854,051 | |
| 2011 | | 1,826,802 | 1,624,572 | | 121,708 | | 1,746,280 | 96% | | 1,873,739 | |
| 2012 | | 2,165,282 | 1,878,733 | | 65,402 | | 1,944,135 | 90% | | 1,945,144 | |
| 2013 | | 2,027,828 | 1,788,626 | | 84,273 | | 1,872,899 | 92% | | 1,884,856 | |
| 2014 | | 2,068,820 | 1,832,965 | | 67,261 | | 1,900,227 | 92% | | 1,926,015 | |
| 2015 | | 2,162,503 | 1,912,049 | | 48,445 | | 1,960,494 | 91% | | 2,007,323 | |
| 2016 | | 2,265,998 | 2,000,127 | | 38,030 | | 2,038,157 | 90% | | 2,066,543 | |
| 2017 | | 2,483,514 | 2,198,829 | | 27,001 | | 2,225,830 | 90% | | 2,246,633 | |
| 2018 | | 2,551,700 | 2,296,538 | | 75,086 | | 2,371,624 | 93% | | 2,400,868 | |

1) Collections do not include applicable penalties, interest, motor carriers, and fees-in-lieu-of-taxes (FILOT), payments from Richland County, or property taxes received from redevelopment areas for Tax Increment Financing bonds.

2) Information from the Lexington County Treasurer's Office, inclusive of abatements and supplements.

3) Property taxes are billed and collected by county governments. Real property taxes are reported by the county on a calendar-year and levy-year basis, while personal property taxes are levied on a monthly basis. Total collected amounts reported by the county differ slightly to amounts reported by the City.

Source: Lexington County Treasurer.

.

CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING LONG-TERM DEBT BY TYPE

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | Gov | ernmental Ac | tivities | Bus | iness-Type Activ | vities | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| | | | Promissory Notes and | Water and | | | | | | |
| | r General (TIF) Purchase | | Installment | Sewer | Clean Water | Installment Purchase | | Percentage | | |
| Fiscal Year | | | | System | | | Total Primary | of Personal | Amount Per | |
| | Ended Obligation | | Contracts | Revenue | 0 | Revolving Contracts | | Total | Capita | |
| June 30 | June 30 Bonds | | Payable | Bonds | Fund Loans | Payable | Government | Income | (Population) | |
| 2009 | \$ | \$ 3,346,000 | \$ 520,650 | \$ 24,720,000 | \$ 1,258,823 | \$ 138,220 | \$29,983,693 | 13.9% | \$ 2,295 | |
| 2010 | | 2,985,394 | 455,631 | 23,240,000 | 1,190,640* | *46,809 | 27,918,474 | 12.9% | 2,137 | |
| 2011 | | 2,610,109 | 756,680 | 21,705,000 | 1,119,864* | | 26,191,653 | 10.1% | 2,091 | |
| 2012 | | 2,219,547 | 1,217,108 | 20,110,000 | 35,574,548 | | 59,121,203 | 21.7% | 4,640 | |
| 2013 | | 1,813,087 | 1,002,799 | 18,445,000 | 34,104,337 | | 55,365,223 | 19.2% | 4,367 | |
| 2014 | | 1,390,082 | 600,862 | 16,715,000 | 32,609,883 | | 51,315,827 | 17.0% | 3,990 | |
| 2015 | | 949,858 | 224,242 | 13,945,000 | 33,825,489 | | 48,944,589 | 16.1% | 3,779 | |
| 2016 | | 491,714 | | 12,970,000 | 32,144,429 | 507,532 | 46,113,675 | 15.0% | 3,563 | |
| 2017 | | | 423,778 | 12,275,000 | 54,841,328 | 362,630 | 67,902,736 | 19.8% | 4,771 | |
| 2018 | | 7,715,000 | 593,591 | 10,600,000 | 53,072,889 | 1,330,951 | 73,312,431 | 21.3% | 5,205 | |

*The 2009 State Revolving Fund Construction Loan of approximately \$35 million not included in this amount. Note: See "Demographic and Economic Statistics" table for personal income and per capita data.

CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| _ | Fiscal Year | Total General Bonded Indebtedness | Percentage of Assessed Value of Taxable Property | Per Capita |
|---|-------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------|
| | 2009 | — | | |
| | 2010 | | | |
| | 2011 | | _ | |
| | 2012 | | <u> </u> | |
| | 2013 | | | |
| | 2014 | | | |
| | 2015 | | | |
| | 2016 | | | |
| | 2017 | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| | 2018 | | _ | — |
| | | | | |

The City has no current general obligation bonds outstanding.

Source: City of Cayce Finance Department.

CITY OF CAYCE, SOUTH CAROLINA TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT JUNE 30, 2018

| | | General Bonded Debt Outstanding | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|----|--|--|--|
| Political Subdivisions | Assessed Value | | Debt Outstanding | Percentage Applicable to Cayce Taxpayers ² | | Cayce's Taxpayers are of Debt ¹ | | |
| Lexington County | \$ 1,286,795,490 | \$ | 34,834,906 | 6.33% | \$ | 2,205,050 | | |
| Lexington School District 2 | 304,531,860 | | 231,712,000 | 26.72% | | 61,913,446 | | |
| Lexington Recreation District | 972,260,520 | | 29,005,000 | 8.37% | | 2,427,719 | | |
| Riverbanks Zoo | 1,286,795,490 | | 30,475,000 | 6.33% | | 1,929,068 | | |
| Total Overlapping General Bonded Debt | | \$ | 326,026,906 | | \$ | 68,475,282 | | |
| Direct City Debt Outstanding | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Revenue Bonds | | | | | \$ | 7,715,000 | | |
| Installment Purchase Contracts | | | | | | 593,591 | | |
| | | | | | \$ | 8,308,591 | | |
| Business-type Activities: | | | | | | | | |
| Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds | | | | | \$ | 10,600,000 | | |
| Clean Water State Revolving | | | | | | | | |
| Fund Loans (SRF) | | | | | | 53,072,889 | | |
| Installment purchase contracts | | | | | | 1,330,951 | | |
| | | | | | \$ | 65,003,840 | | |
| Total Direct & Overlapping Debt | | | | | \$ | 141,787,713 | | |

Source: Lexington County Finance Department and City of Cayce Finance Department.

¹Per Lexington County, the City does not tax or share in the outstanding debt of others, and is not responsible for any of the 'overlapping' debt outstanding by other political subdivisions.
²The percentage applicable to Cayce Taxpayer's is based on the percentage of assessed valuation of property located within the City as compared with the County.

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| Total Assessed Valuation | \$55,262,980 | \$52,484,130 | \$51,479,370 | \$50,482,690 | \$48,551,450 | \$47,860,580 | \$46,923,977 | \$46,896,540 | \$41,923,380 | \$40,062,950 |
| Maximum General Obligation Debt limited to 8% of total assessed | 4 401 020 | 4 100 500 | 4 110 250 | 4 000 (15 | 2 004 114 | 2 028 047 | 2 772 010 | | 2 2 5 2 0 5 0 | 2 205 026 |
| valuation (1) | 4,421,038 | 4,198,730 | 4.118.350 | 4,038,615 | 3,884,116 | 3,828,846 | 3,753,918 | 3,751,723 | 3,353,870 | 3,205,036 |
| Outstanding bonds chargeable to bond limit | | | . <u> </u> | | | | | | | |
| Legal debt margin | \$ 4,421,038 | \$ 4,198,730 | \$4,118,350 | \$ 4,038,615 | \$ 3,884,116 | \$ 3,828,846 | \$ 3,753,918 | \$ 3,751,723 | \$ 3,353,870 | \$ 3,205,036 |
| Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit | | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |

1) Article 10, Section 14.7 of the South Carolina Constitution limits general obligation debt to 8% of the assessed value of all taxable property. Does not include FILOT.

Source: Lexington County Auditor's Office.

PLEDGED REVENUE - REVENUE BOND COVERAGE WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | Fiscal Year Ended June 30, | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 20142 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | | | |
| Gross Revenues | \$17,453,758 | \$17,370,618 | \$16,899,283 | \$15,005,544 | \$14,580,922 | \$13,899,383 | \$12,140,032 | \$11,159,169 | \$10,381,824 | \$ 9,861,621 | | | |
| Capital Facility Charges | 743,423 | 1,622,762 | 465,468 | 1,604.279 | 1,592,759 | 5,145,064 | 9,848,764 | 13,721,503 | 7,168,737 | 1,580,790 | | | |
| Expenses of Operating and | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maintaining the System (3) | (12,045,106) | (11,239,920) | (10,627,732) | (9,159,617) | (9,089,535) | (7,886,067) | (8,014,258) | (7,391,785) | (6,630,334) | (6,352,267) | | | |
| Net Earnings/Net Revenues(| ¹⁾ \$ 6,152,025 | \$ 7,753,460 | \$ 6,737,019 | \$ 7,450,206 | \$ 7,084,146 | \$11,158,380 | \$13,974,538 | \$17,488,887 | \$10,920,227 | \$ 5,090,144 | | | |
| Combined Debt Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Requirements ⁽⁴⁾ | 4,447,883 | 3,395,483 | \$ 4,551.866 | \$ 4,774,334 | \$ 4,835,493 | \$ 4,881,806 | \$ 3,240,906 | \$ 2,707,437 | \$ 2,709,725 | \$ 2,818,044 | | | |
| Debt Service Coverage ⁽⁵⁾ | 136% | 174% | 148% | 156% | 147% | 229% | 431% | 646% | 403% | 180% | | | |
| Debt Service Coverage | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Without Capital Facility | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges ⁽⁵⁾ | N/A | N/A | N/A | 122% | 114% | 123% | 127% | 139% | 138% | 124% | | | |

 Effective 2016, the City's 2016 Master Bond Ordinance replaced the prior bond indentures of trust and requires Net Earnings (as defined in the ordinance and inclusive of Capital Facility Charges) to be at least 115% of the Annual Principal and Interest Requirements for all bonds. Previously, debt service coverages under the then effective indentures were based on Net Revenues computed both with and without Capital Facility Charges.

2) For 2014, gross revenues include debt service reserve account savings as allowed under the prior indenture of trust.

3) Expenses of operating and maintenance of the system are exclusive of depreciation, amortization and other non-cash items.

4) Includes annual principal and interest payments on revenue bonds and state revolving funds loans.

5) Under the 2016 Bond Ordinance, debt service coverage to be at least 115%. Years prior to 2016 coverage tests required Net Revenues without Capital Facility Charges to be at least 115%, or Net Revenues (without Capital Facility Charges) to be at least 110%, plus Net Revenues with Capital Facility Charges to be at least 120%.

CONSTRUCTION VALUES

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

COMMERCIAL PERMITS VALUES TEN FISCAL YEAR REPORT

| Occurrence | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Alterations | \$ 2,662,932 | \$ 4,093,414 | \$ 3,663,392 | \$ 2,024,358 | \$ 1,433,524 | \$ 4,355,520 | \$ 583,964 | \$ 1,485,764 | \$ 1,445,301 | \$ 5,027,581 |
| Additions | 827,622 | 53,388 | 1,067,481 | _ | 1,159,300 | 1,171,880 | 368,348 | 94,692 | 74,256 | 565,615 |
| New Construction | 2,267,822 | 935.740 | 8,158,486 | 205,910 | 9,812,273 | 1,084,624 | 78,420 | 105,830 | 62,060,078 | 42,184,048 |
| Sub-total: | 5,758,376 | 5,082,542 | 12,889,359 | 2,230,268 | 12,405,097 | 6,612,024 | 1,030,732 | 1,686,286 | 63,579,635 | 47,777,244 |
| Signage | 330,000 | 35,386 | 85,224 | 63,914 | 78,430 | 73,417 | 44,130 | 88,105 | 169,376 | 93,959 |
| Commercial Totals | <u>\$ 6.088.376</u> | \$ 5,117,928 | \$12,974,583 | <u>\$ 2,294,182</u> | <u>\$12,483,527</u> | <u>\$ 6,685,441</u> | <u>\$ 1,074,862</u> | <u>\$ 1,774,391</u> | \$63,749,011 | \$47,871,203 |

RESIDENTIAL PERMITS VALUES TEN FISCAL YEAR REPORT

| Occurrence | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Alterations | \$2,328,763 | \$ 2,040,385 | \$ 1,722,156 | \$ 1,227,438 | \$ 959,069 | \$ 1,558,973 | \$ 976,387 | \$ 804,757 | \$ 2,236.743 | \$ 882,040 |
| Additions | 195,294 | 239,353 | 132,485 | 311,499 | 258,552 | 297,543 | 192,946 | 226,930 | 225,550 | 201,607 |
| Multi-Family | 0.00 | _ | _ | 35,670,684 | ****** | | 1,354,057 | _ | _ | _ |
| Single-Family | | 2,417,225 | 9,431,975 | 6,684,947 | 8,230,264 | 7.917.316 | 4,105,918 | 676,678 | 3,518,000 | 9,898,625 |
| Residential Totals | \$3,838,402 | \$ 4,696,963 | \$11,286,616 | \$43,894,568 | <u>\$ 9,447,885</u> | <u>\$ 9,773,832</u> | <u>\$ 6,629,308</u> | <u>\$ 1,708,365</u> | <u>\$ 5,980,293</u> | \$10,982,272 |
| Yearly Grand Total | \$9,926,778 | \$ 9,814,891 | \$24,261,199 | \$46,188,750 | \$21,931,411 | \$16,459,273 | \$ 7,704,170 | \$ 3,482,756 | \$69,729,304 | \$58,853,475 |

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

LAST 10 AVAILABLE YEARS

| Total Population (2017 Estimate) 14,086 290,642 5,024,369 Total Population (2016 Estimate) 14,233 286,196 4,961,119 Per Capita Income (In 2017 Inflation Adjusted Dollars) \$ 24,126 \$ 28,141 \$ 25,521 Median Family Income (In 2017 Inflation Adjusted Dollars) \$ 45,599 \$ 55,412 \$ 46,898 Median Family Income (In 2017 Inflation Adjusted Dollars) \$ 55,991 \$ 68,496 \$ 58,158 Total Personal Income (In 2017 Inflation Adjusted Dollars) \$ 343,385,358 \$ 8,053,841,636 \$ 126,612,717,999 Population Estimates ¹ (July 1, 2017) Cayce Lexington County South Carolina 4,479,800 2009 13,062 255,607 4,551,242 2010 12,528 266,517 4,623,364 2011 12,626 266,547 4,673,509 2,944 281,833 4,896,146 2012 12,772 270,272 4,774,839 2014 11.2 2014 12,944 281,833 | Per Year 2010 Census ¹ | | vce ⁵ | L | exington County4 | | South Carolina ⁴ | |
|---|--|--------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----|-----------------------------|--|
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | 14 | ,233 | | 286,196 | | 4,961,119 | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | Per Capita Income (In 2017 Inflation Adjusted | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | Dollars) | \$ | 24,126 | \$ | 28,141 | \$ | 25,521 | |
| $\begin{array}{l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l $ | Median Household Income (In 2017 Inflation | | | | | | | |
| Adjusted Dollars) \$ 55,941 \$ 68,496 \$ 58,158 Total Personal Income (In 2017 Inflation Adjusted Dollars) \$ 343,385,358 \$ 8,053,841,636 \$ 126,612,717,999 Population Estimates! (July 1, 2017) Cayce Lexington County South Carolina 2008 12,646 248,518 4,479,800 2009 13,062 255,607 4,561,242 2010 12,528 262,391 4,623,564 2011 12,626 266,547 4,673,509 2012 12,772 270,272 4,774,839 2014 12,951 277,888 4,832,482 2015 12,944 281,833 4,896,146 2016 14,233 286,196 4,961,119 2017 14,086 2004 50,243,699 Unemployment Rates² (Annual Average) Cayce Lexington County South Carolina 2009 N/A 8.0 11.2 11.2 2011 N/A 8.0 11.2 | | \$ | 45,599 | \$ | 55,412 | \$ | 46,898 | |
| Total Personal Income (In 2017 Inflation Adjusted Dollars) \$ 343,385,358 \$ 8,053,841,636 \$ 126,612,717,999 Population Estimates ¹ (July 1, 2017) Cayce Lexington County South Carolina 2008 12,646 248,518 4,479,800 2009 13,062 255,607 4,561,242 2010 12,528 262,391 4,625,364 2011 12,666 273,752 4,774,839 2014 12,951 277,888 4,832,482 2016 14,233 286,196 4,961,119 2016 14,233 286,196 4,961,119 2017 14,086 290,642 5,024,369 Unemployment Rates ¹ (Annual Average) Cayce Lexington County South Carolina 2001 N/A 8.0 11.2 2011 N/A 8.0 11.2 2010 N/A 8.0 11.2 2011 N/A 8.0 10.6 2012 N/A 8.0 11.2 2011 N/A < | Median Family Income (In 2017 Inflation | | | | | | | |
| Total Personal Income (In 2017 Inflation Adjusted Dollars) \$ 343,385,358 \$ 8,053,841,636 \$ 126,612,717,999 Population Estimates ¹ (July 1, 2017) Cayce Lexington County South Carolina 2008 12,646 248,518 4,479,800 2009 13,062 255,607 4,561,242 2010 12,528 262,391 4,625,364 2011 12,666 273,752 4,774,839 2014 12,951 277,888 4,832,482 2016 14,233 286,196 4,961,119 2016 14,233 286,196 4,961,119 2017 14,086 290,642 5,024,369 Unemployment Rates ¹ (Annual Average) Cayce Lexington County South Carolina 2001 N/A 8.0 11.2 2011 N/A 8.0 11.2 2010 N/A 8.0 11.2 2011 N/A 8.0 10.6 2012 N/A 8.0 11.2 2011 N/A < | Adjusted Dollars) | \$ | 55,941 | \$ | 68,496 | \$ | 58,158 | |
| Population Estimates ¹ (July 1, 2017) Cayce Lexington County South Carolina 2008 12,646 248,518 4,479,800 2009 13,062 255,607 4,561,242 2010 12,528 262,391 4,625,364 2011 12,626 266,547 4,673,509 2012 12,772 270,272 4,728,439 2013 12,860 273,752 4,774,839 2014 12,951 277,888 4,832,482 2015 12,944 281,833 4,896,146 2016 14,233 286,196 4,961,119 2017 14,086 290,642 5,024,369 Unemployment Rates ² (Annual Average) Cayce Lexington County South Carolina 2009 N/A 8.0 11.2 11.2 2011 N/A 8.0 10.6 20.2 2012 N/A 7.0 9.2 20.3 2013 N/A 5.8 7.6 20.4 2017 < | Total Personal Income (In 2017 Inflation | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | Adjusted Dollars) | \$ 343 | ,385,358 | \$ | 8,053,841,636 | \$ | 126,612,717,999 | |
| $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | Population Estimates ¹ (July 1, 2017) | C | avce | \mathbf{L} | exington County | | South Carolina | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccc} 2009 & 13,062 & 255,607 & 4,561,242 \\ 2010 & 12,528 & 262,391 & 4,625,364 \\ 2011 & 12,626 & 266,547 & 4,673,509 \\ 2012 & 12,772 & 270,272 & 4,723,417 \\ 2013 & 12,860 & 273,752 & 4,774,839 \\ 2014 & 12,951 & 277,888 & 4,832,482 \\ 2015 & 12,944 & 281,833 & 4,896,146 \\ 2016 & 14,233 & 286,196 & 4,961,119 \\ 2017 & 14,086 & 290,642 & 5,024,369 \\ \hline \\ $ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccc} 2010 & 12,528 & 262,391 & 4,625,364 \\ 2011 & 12,626 & 266,547 & 4,673,509 \\ 2012 & 12,772 & 270,272 & 4,723,417 \\ 2013 & 12,860 & 273,752 & 4,774,839 \\ 2014 & 12,951 & 277,888 & 4,832,482 \\ 2015 & 12,944 & 281,833 & 4,896,146 \\ 2016 & 14,233 & 286,196 & 4,961,119 \\ 2017 & 14,086 & 290,642 & 5,024,369 \\ \hline \\ $ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccc} 2011 & 12,626 & 266,547 & 4,673,509 \\ 2012 & 12,772 & 270,272 & 4,723,417 \\ 2013 & 12,860 & 273,752 & 4,774,839 \\ 2014 & 12,951 & 277,888 & 4,832,482 \\ 2015 & 12,944 & 281,833 & 4,896,146 \\ 2016 & 14,233 & 286,196 & 4,961,119 \\ 2017 & 14,086 & 290,642 & 5,024,369 \\ \hline \\ $ | | | | | , | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | | , | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | , | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | C | | Y | Country | | South Constine | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | | L | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 20183 | | | | 3.2 | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | Course by Language Demographics | | | | N | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | | ge in | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | • | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | , , | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | , , | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | | | | | |
| 150,000 - 199,999631.1%411.5%200,000 and over1292.3%772.8% | | | | | | | | |
| 200,000 and over <u>129</u> <u>2.3%</u> <u>77</u> <u>2.8%</u> | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Totals 5,663 100.0% 2,765 100.0% | | | | | | | | |
| C Little D | | | | 100.0% | | | 100.0% | |

Sources: ¹U.S. Bureau of the Census. Census 2010. 2017 latest estimates was population only.

²S.C. Department of Employment and Workforce.

³ Six month average from January 1, 2018 through June 30, 2018.

⁴ State demographic information for all categories, updated as of July 1, 2016. Only 2017 population numbers had been updated since the previous year.

⁵ Income demographics for the City are based on estimates from the Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey, latest year 2016.

N/A = Not Available

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS (Ten Largest)

JUNE 30, 2018 (With comparative data from that first reported in CAFR, June 30, 2009)

| | | 2018 | | | 2009 | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------|---|-----------|------|---|--|
| Taxpayer | | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total City Employment | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total City Employment | |
| SCANA, Inc | Electric Utility | 1,529 | 1 | 18.0% | 1,610 | 1 | 19.9% | |
| SMI Steel | Manufacturer, Steel | 405 | 2 | 4.8% | 354 | 2 | 4.4% | |
| Lexington School District 2 | Public School System | 342 | 3 | 4.0% | | - | 0.0% | |
| Farm Bureau Insurance of S.C. | Insurance | 170 | 4 | 2.0% | 170 | 3 | 2.1% | |
| Bi-Lo, LLC | Grocer | 159 | 5 | 1.9% | 115 | 6 | 1.4% | |
| CINTAS | Uniform Provider | 130 | 6 | 1.5% | 120 | 5 | 1.5% | |
| McDonalds | Restaurant | 115 | 7 | 1.4% | _ | - | 0.0% | |
| Shealy Environmental | Contractor Services | 75 | 8 | 0.9% | - | - | 0.0% | |
| Krispy Kreme Doughnut Co. | Retail | 65 | 9 | 0.8% | 50 | 8 | 0.6% | |
| Love Automotive Co. | Car Dealership | 62 | 10 | 0.7% | 125 | 4 | 1.5% | |
| Total | | 3,052 | - | 3% | 2,544 | - | 31.41% | |
| Approximate number employed w | ithin the City limits | 8,475 | _ | | 8,100 | _ | | |

Note: Information obtained from Business License applications and phone calls to businesses.

Information does not include the 205 City of Cayce's employees.

The US Postal Distribution Center would not respond to our requests.

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | _2018_ | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Employees by Function/Program | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government: | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| Legislative | 5 | 5 6 | 5 6 | 5 6 | 5 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Administrative | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Recorder's court | 3 | 3 | ş | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| IT | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | I | 1 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Finance: | 3 | 2 | ~ | ~ | • | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Accounting | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Public safety: | | | - | • | • | 2 | 2 | • | • | • |
| Animal control | ļ | ļ | ļ | 2 5 | 2 | 2 5 | 2 | 2 5 | 2 | 2 5 |
| Dispatchers | 6 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 5 | | 5 | 2 |
| Administrative | 4 | 4 | 4 8 39 15 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 9 47 |
| Detectives | 9 | 8 37 | 8 | 8 41 15 | 8 38 | 8 | 8 39 | 9 47 | 9 | .9 |
| Traffic/Victim's Advocate | 43 | 37 | 39 | 41 | 38 | 38 | 39 | 47 | 48 | 47 |
| Fire | 16 | 16 | 15 | 15 | 12 | 9 | 9 | 21/4 | 27/1 | <u>.</u> |
| Parks | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Planning and community development: | 7 | - | ~ | 4 | 4 | - | | _ | ~ | - |
| Administrative | 7 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Public works: | | 1 | 1 | - | + | | 7 | | | |
| Public buildings | 17 | 1 | 115 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | l |
| Sanitation | 17 | 17 | 12 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Garage | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| Parks and museum: | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | ~ | • | • |
| Museum | 13 | .3 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 8 |
| Parks | 12 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Subtotals | 146 | 138 | 134 | 134 | 124 | 122 | 119 | 119 | 120 | 118 |
| During an trans A stiruttion | | | | | | | | | | |
| Business-type Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water and sewer utility: | E | 4 | 4 | 1 | 10 | 0 | 0 | ~ | ~ | 1 |
| Administrative Water billing* | 5 | 4 9 | 4 8 | 4 8 | 12 N/A | 8 N/A | 8 N/A | N/A | N/A | 6 N/A |
| Water treatment plant | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | IN/A | N/A 10 | N/A 10 | N/A | IN/A |
| Water treatment plant Water distribution and maintenance | 10 | 10 13 | 10 13 | 10 13 | 9 13 | 10 14 | 10 | 10 14 | 10 14 | 10 |
| Sewer collection and outfall lines | 15 | 15 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 14 | | 13 |
| Wastewater treatment plant | 13 | 14 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | $12 \\ 12$ | 10 | 9 11 | 9 11 |
| Wastewater Pre-treatment Plant** | 5 | | 3 | 3 | 14 | <u>کا</u> | 12 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Subtotals | $-\frac{3}{71}$ | <u> </u> | 63 | 63 | 59 | 56 | 56 | 52 | | 49 |
| Total | $\frac{71}{217}$ | 205 | 197 | 197 | 183 | $\frac{30}{178}$ | $\frac{50}{175}$ | $\frac{32}{171}$ | $\frac{31}{171}$ | 167 |
| Sources City of Corres Einspee Dudget and D | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 19/ | | 105 | 1/0 | | 1/1 | 1/1 | |

Source: City of Cayce Finance, Budget and Personnel Departments. Note: Schedule is based on budgeted full-time positions. N/A represents "Not Applicable". *Water billing was spit out from Water Administration as of July 1, 2014. **New Pre-Treatment Plant started operation in February 2014.

OPERATING INDICATORS AND CAPITAL ASSETS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Function/Program | | | <u> </u> | ···· | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | ···· | | |
| Governmental Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Area in Square Miles | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.2 |
| Population of City ¹ | 14,086 | 14,233 | 13,625 | 13,496 | 13,366 | 13,240 | 13,152 | 13,089 | 13,065 | 12,646 |
| Public safety: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stations | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Number of Police Officers | 10 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Number of Firefighters | 9 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 9 | 9 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| Number of Public Safety | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers* | 57 | 56 | 57 | 54 | 48 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 48 | 44 |
| Dispatchers and Victim's | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advocate | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Number of arrests | 956 | 850 | 700 | 685 | 1,121 | 887 | 728 | 830 | 523 | 992 |
| Number of emergency incidents | 6,796 | 6,192 | 5,800 | 8,470 | 6,800 | 2,968 | 5,295 | 9,388 | 10,494 | 8,781 |
| Planning and community | | | | | | | | | | |
| development: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Permits issues | 427 | 442 | 452 | 744 | 300 | 917 | 276 | 239 | 341 | 376 |
| Estimated cost of construction | 9,926,778 | 9,814,891 | 24,261,198 | 46,188,750 | 21,931,411 | 16,459,273 | 7,704,170 | 3,482,756 | 69,729,305 | 58,853,475 |
| Public works: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Active vehicles in vehicle | | | | | | | | | | |
| replacement plan | 179 | 179 | 168 | 156 | 146 | 152 | 149 | 130 | 122 | 122 |
| Refuse collected (average tons | | | | | | | | | | |
| per day) | 36.5 | 36.0 | 24.5 | 25.0 | 23.19 | 44.4 | 35.3 | 48.0 | 47.8 | 17.58 |
| Recyclables collected (average | | | | | | | | | | |
| tons per day) | 4.0 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 1.26 | 1.18 | 1.06 | 1.05 | 1.04 | 1.14 |
| Parks and museum: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of parks | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Number of playgrounds | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| Museum complex | 1 | 1 | 1 | I | I | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | I |

- CONTINUED -

OPERATING INDICATORS AND CAPITAL ASSETS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

- CONTINUED -

| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---|---|------------|---|
| Business-type activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water and sewer utility: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of water customers – | | | | | | | | | | |
| end of period* | 7,822 | 7,776 | 7,760 | 8,436 | 8,245 | 8,222 | 8,490 | 8,337 | 7,329 | 7,248 |
| Number of sewer customers - | | | | | | | | | | |
| end of period* | 12,714 | 12,583 | 11,625 | 12,146 | 11,595 | 11,893 | 12,150 | 10,812 | 10,757 | 10,651 |
| Water plant filtration capacity | | | | | | | | | | |
| per day – gallons (GPD) | 9,600,000 | 9,600,000 | 9,600,000 | 9,600,000 | 9,600,000 | 9,600,000 | 9,600,000 | 9,600,000 | 9,600,000 | 9,600.000 |
| Maximum daily pumping | | | | | | | | | | |
| capacity of water – gallons | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10.000.000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Average daily filtration flow – | 2 000 000 | 2 004 000 | 2 000 1 00 | 2 720 000 | 2 700 000 | 2 720 000 | 2 070 000 | 2 000 000 | 2 050 000 | 2 000 000 |
| water GPD | 3,080,000 | 3,004,000 | 3,000,160 | 2,730,000 | 2,790,000 | 2,730,000 | 3,070,000 | 3,090,000 | 3,050,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Peak average filtration flow — water GPD | 3,890,000 | 3,660,000 | 3,721,000 | 3,620,000 | 3,740,000 | 3,750,000 | 4,300,000 | 3,790,000 | 3,440,000 | 3,300,000 |
| Peak daily filtration flow – | 3.890.000 | 3,000,000 | 5.721.000 | 5,020,000 | 3,740,000 | 3,730,000 | 4,300,000 | 5,790,000 | 5,440,000 | 3,300,000 |
| water GPD | 4,313,000 | 4,663,000 | 4,408,000 | 4,232,400 | 4,771,900 | 4,020,000 | 4,389,000 | 4,130,000 | 4,410,000 | 5,199,000 |
| Wastewater plant treatment | 4,515,000 | 4,005,000 | 4,400,000 | 7,202,700 | 4,771,900 | 4,020,000 | 4,505,000 | 4,100,000 | 4,410,000 | 5,177,000 |
| capacity per day – gallons | 25,000,000 | 25,000,000 | 25,000,000 | 25,000,000 | 25,000,000 | 25,000,000 | 9,500,000 | 9,500,000 | 9,500,000 | 9,500,000 |
| Average daily treated flow – | | 201000,000 | 20,000,000 | 20,000,000 | | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 2,200,000 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| wastewater GPD | 9,193,000 | 9,652,000 | 9,803,000 | 7,743,000 | 8,222,000 | 6,666,000 | 5,733,000 | 4,303,000 | 6.758.000 | 6.056.000 |
| Peak average treated flow - | , | | | | | | | , | | |
| wastewater GPD | 11,886,000 | 11,462,000 | 13,458,000 | 8,900,000 | 10,123,000 | 7,417,000 | 6,184,000 | 6,002,000 | 9,030,000 | 7,196,000 |
| Peak daily treated flow | | | | | | | | | | |
| wastewater GPD | 15,812,000 | 21,547,000 | 23,647,000 | 16,490,000 | 17,075,000 | 13,181,000 | 9,557,000 | 10,871,000 | 14,188,000 | 12,795,000 |
| Number of miles of water mains | | | | | | | | | | |
| owned by City | 221.2 | 219.3 | 217.7 | 216.3 | 215.9 | 214.8 | 214.0 | 210.5 | 207 | 128 |
| Number of miles of sewage | | | | | | | | | | |
| collection lines owned by City | 279.9 | 272.9 | 270.1 | 268.5 | 266.3 | 265.7 | 265 | 260 | 260 | 156 |

* Only counting active accounts. No longer including inactive but available accounts. Consumption and revenue will not be affected.

Source: City of Cayce Finance and Utility Departments.

COVER STORY

1.

PHOTOGRAPH: CAYCE WATER TANK IMAGE OF WATER TANK FEATURED IN THE TNEMEC TANK OF THE YEAR CONTEST SUBMITTED BY AMERICAN ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, INC.



CITY OF CAYCE 1800 12TH STREET PO BOX 2004 CAYCE, SC 29171 TEL: 803-796-9020 FAX: 803-796-9072 WWW.CAYCESC.GOV